

RC Lib

Version 201607061602

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.11

Contents

1	RC Lib	1
1.1	Download	1
1.2	Introduction	1
1.3	File handling	2
1.4	String manipulation	2
1.5	Error handling	2
1.6	Smart pointers	2
1.7	Data structures	3
1.8	Syntactic sugar	3
1.9	Miscellaneous convenience	4
1.10	Metaprogramming	4
1.11	Project dependency	4
1.12	License	5
2	Examples	7
3	Namespace Index	11
3.1	Namespace List	11
4	Hierarchical Index	13
4.1	Class Hierarchy	13
5	Class Index	15
5.1	Class List	15

6	File Index	19
6.1	File List	19
7	Namespace Documentation	21
7.1	RC Namespace Reference	21
7.1.1	Detailed Description	27
7.1.2	Typedef Documentation	27
7.1.2.1	MemFuncPtr	27
7.1.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	27
7.1.3.1	RStr_FloatStyle	27
7.1.3.2	RStr_IntStyle	27
7.1.3.3	WriteMode	27
7.1.4	Function Documentation	27
7.1.4.1	Betw(const T &x)	27
7.1.4.2	EntropyRND_Get_Range(u64 range)	27
7.1.4.3	FileGetWrapper(FileRead &fr, T &data)	28
7.1.4.4	FilePutWrapper(FileWrite &fw, const T &data)	28
7.1.4.5	IndexOf(const T2 &cont) -> RangeHelper< decltype(cont.size())>	28
7.1.4.6	IsIntegerType(const T &x __attribute__((unused))=1)	28
7.1.4.7	IsSignedType(const T &x __attribute__((unused))=0)	28
7.1.4.8	LOW_VAL(const T &x __attribute__((unused))=std::numeric_limits< T >::lowest())	29
7.1.4.9	MakeFunctor(Functor func)	29
7.1.4.10	MAX_VAL(const T &x __attribute__((unused))=std::numeric_limits< T >::max())	29
7.1.4.11	MIN_POS(const T &x __attribute__((unused))=MIN_POS_Helper< T, Float← Type< T >::value >::F())	29
7.1.4.12	MIN_VAL(const T &x __attribute__((unused))=std::numeric_limits< T >::min())	29
7.1.4.13	OneOf(Args...args)	29
7.1.4.14	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Data2D< T > &d)	29
7.1.4.15	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Data3D< T > &d)	30
7.1.4.16	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Bitfield2D &b)	30
7.1.4.17	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Bitfield3D &b)	30
7.1.4.18	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Bitfield &b)	30
7.1.4.19	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Data1D< char > &d)	30
7.1.4.20	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Data1D< u8 > &d)	30
7.1.4.21	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Data1D< i8 > &d)	30
7.1.4.22	operator<<(std::ostream &out, const Data1D< T > &d)	31
7.1.4.23	Range(const T &start, const T &past_the_end)	31
7.1.4.24	RND_Get_Range(u64 range)	31
7.1.4.25	URand_Get_Range(u64 range)	31

8	Class Documentation	33
8.1	RC::APtr< T > Class Template Reference	33
8.1.1	Detailed Description	34
8.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	34
8.1.2.1	APtr(T *t_ptr=NULL)	34
8.1.2.2	APtr(const APtr< T > &other)	35
8.1.2.3	APtr(const Ptr< Tderived > &other)	35
8.1.2.4	~APtr()	35
8.1.3	Member Function Documentation	35
8.1.3.1	As()	35
8.1.3.2	Cast()	35
8.1.3.3	Delete()	36
8.1.3.4	IsNull() const	36
8.1.3.5	IsSet() const	36
8.1.3.6	operator*()	36
8.1.3.7	operator->()	36
8.1.3.8	operator=(const APtr< T > &other)	36
8.1.3.9	Raw() const	37
8.2	RC::BaseRND Class Reference	37
8.2.1	Detailed Description	39
8.2.2	Member Function Documentation	39
8.2.2.1	Get(u8 &x)	39
8.2.2.2	Get(i8 &x)	40
8.2.2.3	Get(char &x)	40
8.2.2.4	Get(u16 &x)	40
8.2.2.5	Get(i16 &x)	40
8.2.2.6	Get(u32 &x)	40
8.2.2.7	Get(i32 &x)	41
8.2.2.8	Get(u64 &x)	41
8.2.2.9	Get(i64 &x)	41

8.2.2.10	Get(f32 &x)	41
8.2.2.11	Get(f64 &x)	41
8.2.2.12	Get_u32(=0)	42
8.2.2.13	GetEntropy()	42
8.2.2.14	GetProb(f64 probability)	42
8.2.2.15	GetProb(f32 probability)	42
8.2.2.16	GetRange(u64 range)	43
8.2.2.17	GetRange(u32 range)	43
8.3	RC::Bitfield Class Reference	43
8.3.1	Detailed Description	45
8.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	45
8.3.2.1	Bitfield(size_t b_size)	45
8.3.3	Member Function Documentation	45
8.3.3.1	Append(const bool new_bit)	45
8.3.3.2	Append(const Bitfield &other)	46
8.3.3.3	operator+=(const bool new_bit)	46
8.3.3.4	operator+=(const Bitfield &other)	46
8.3.3.5	operator[](size_t x)	46
8.3.3.6	Raw()	46
8.3.3.7	Reserve(const size_t reserve_size)	47
8.3.3.8	Resize(const size_t resize_size)	47
8.4	RC::Bitfield2D Class Reference	47
8.4.1	Detailed Description	48
8.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	48
8.4.2.1	Bitfield2D(size_t b_size1, size_t b_size2)	48
8.4.3	Member Function Documentation	48
8.4.3.1	operator()(size_t x, size_t y)	48
8.5	RC::Bitfield3D Class Reference	50
8.5.1	Detailed Description	51
8.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	51

8.5.2.1	Bitfield3D(size_t b_size1, size_t b_size2, size_t b_size3)	51
8.5.3	Member Function Documentation	51
8.5.3.1	operator()(size_t x, size_t y, size_t z)	51
8.6	RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBool Class Reference	52
8.6.1	Detailed Description	52
8.7	RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst Class Reference	52
8.7.1	Detailed Description	53
8.8	RC::Caller< Ret, Params > Class Template Reference	53
8.8.1	Detailed Description	54
8.8.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	54
8.8.2.1	Caller(Ret(C::*func)(OneFewerParams...))	54
8.8.2.2	Caller(Func func)	54
8.8.3	Member Function Documentation	55
8.8.3.1	Bind(Args...args) -> decltype(std::bind(*this, args...))	55
8.9	RC::Data1D< T > Class Template Reference	55
8.9.1	Detailed Description	57
8.9.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	57
8.9.2.1	Data1D(size_t d_size)	57
8.9.2.2	Data1D(const Data1D< T > ©)	57
8.9.2.3	Data1D(const std::initializer_list< T > &new_data)	57
8.9.2.4	Data1D(Data1D< T > &&other)	58
8.9.2.5	Data1D(size_t d_size, T *new_data, bool auto_delete=false)	58
8.9.2.6	~Data1D()	58
8.9.3	Member Function Documentation	58
8.9.3.1	Assert(const size_t x) const	58
8.9.3.2	Cast()	58
8.9.3.3	Check(const size_t x) const	59
8.9.3.4	CopyAt(const size_t pos, const Data1D< T2 > &other)	59
8.9.3.5	CopyAt(const size_t pos, const Data1D< T2 > &other, const size_t other_start, const size_t amnt=npos)	59
8.9.3.6	CopyData(const size_t dest, const size_t source, const size_t amnt=npos)	59

8.9.3.7	<code>CopyFrom(const Data1D< T2 > &other)</code>	60
8.9.3.8	<code>CopyFrom(const Data1D< T2 > &other, size_t pos, size_t num_elem=npos)</code>	60
8.9.3.9	<code>Find(const T2 &elem, size_t start_at=0) const</code>	60
8.9.3.10	<code>GetOffset() const</code>	60
8.9.3.11	<code>operator=(const Data1D &other)</code>	61
8.9.3.12	<code>operator=(Data1D &&other)</code>	61
8.9.3.13	<code>Raw() const</code>	61
8.9.3.14	<code>Reserve(const size_t reserve_size)</code>	61
8.9.3.15	<code>Resize(const size_t resize_size)</code>	62
8.9.3.16	<code>SetOffset(const size_t new_offset)</code>	62
8.9.3.17	<code>SetRange(const size_t new_offset, const size_t new_size)</code>	62
8.10	<code>RC::Data2D< T > Class Template Reference</code>	63
8.10.1	Detailed Description	64
8.10.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	65
8.10.2.1	<code>Data2D(size_t d_size1, size_t d_size2)</code>	65
8.10.2.2	<code>Data2D(const Data2D< T > &copy)</code>	65
8.10.3	Member Function Documentation	65
8.10.3.1	<code>Assert(const size_t x, const size_t y) const</code>	65
8.10.3.2	<code>begin()</code>	65
8.10.3.3	<code>Check(const size_t x, const size_t y) const</code>	66
8.10.3.4	<code>Crop()</code>	66
8.10.3.5	<code>end()</code>	66
8.10.3.6	<code>IsEmpty() const</code>	66
8.10.3.7	<code>operator()(size_t x, size_t y)</code>	66
8.10.3.8	<code>operator=(const Data2D &other)</code>	67
8.10.3.9	<code>operator[](size_t x)</code>	67
8.10.3.10	<code>Raw()</code>	67
8.10.3.11	<code>RawData()</code>	68
8.10.3.12	<code>Resize(const size_t resize_size1, const size_t resize_size2)</code>	68
8.10.3.13	<code>Zero()</code>	68

8.11 RC::Data3D< T > Class Template Reference	68
8.11.1 Detailed Description	70
8.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	70
8.11.2.1 Data3D(size_t d_size1, size_t d_size2, size_t d_size3)	70
8.11.2.2 Data3D(const Data3D< T > ©)	71
8.11.3 Member Function Documentation	71
8.11.3.1 Assert(const size_t x, const size_t y, const size_t z) const	71
8.11.3.2 Check(const size_t x, const size_t y, const size_t z) const	71
8.11.3.3 Crop()	71
8.11.3.4 IsEmpty() const	71
8.11.3.5 operator()(size_t x, size_t y, size_t z)	72
8.11.3.6 operator=(const Data3D &other)	72
8.11.3.7 operator[](size_t x)	72
8.11.3.8 Raw()	72
8.11.3.9 RawData() const	73
8.11.3.10 Resize(const size_t resize_size1, const size_t resize_size2, const size_t resize← _size3)	73
8.11.3.11 Zero()	73
8.12 RC::DebugTrack< ClassTracking, stack_trace > Class Template Reference	73
8.12.1 Detailed Description	74
8.13 RC::DynCaller Class Reference	74
8.13.1 Detailed Description	74
8.14 RC::Endian Class Reference	75
8.14.1 Detailed Description	75
8.15 RC::EntropyRND Class Reference	76
8.15.1 Detailed Description	76
8.16 RC::ErrorMsg Class Reference	76
8.16.1 Detailed Description	77
8.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	77
8.16.2.1 ErrorMsg(const char *new_err_msg=NULL, const char *filename=NULL, int line_number=0) noexcept	77

8.16.3	Member Function Documentation	78
8.16.3.1	GetError() const noexcept	78
8.16.3.2	GetType() const noexcept	78
8.16.3.3	IsError(const char *test_err) const noexcept	78
8.16.3.4	what() const noexcept	78
8.17	RC::ErrMsgBounds Class Reference	79
8.17.1	Detailed Description	79
8.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	79
8.17.2.1	ErrMsgBounds(const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="","", int line← _number=0)	79
8.18	RC::ErrMsgCast Class Reference	80
8.18.1	Detailed Description	80
8.18.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	80
8.18.2.1	ErrMsgCast(const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="","", int line← number=0)	80
8.19	RC::ErrMsgFatal Class Reference	81
8.19.1	Detailed Description	81
8.19.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	81
8.19.2.1	ErrMsgFatal(const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="","", int line← number=0)	81
8.20	RC::ErrMsgFile Class Reference	82
8.20.1	Detailed Description	82
8.20.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	82
8.20.2.1	ErrMsgFile(const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="","", int line← number=0)	82
8.21	RC::ErrMsgMemory Class Reference	83
8.21.1	Detailed Description	83
8.21.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	83
8.21.2.1	ErrMsgMemory(const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="","", int line← _number=0)	83
8.22	RC::ErrMsgNet Class Reference	84
8.22.1	Detailed Description	84
8.22.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84

8.22.2.1	ErrorMsgNet(const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_↔ number=0)	84
8.23	RC::ErrorMsgNull Class Reference	85
8.23.1	Detailed Description	85
8.23.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	85
8.23.2.1	ErrorMsgNull(const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_↔ number=0)	85
8.24	RC::File Class Reference	86
8.24.1	Detailed Description	86
8.24.2	Member Function Documentation	87
8.24.2.1	Copy(const RStr &srcfile, const RStr &destfile, bool overwrite=true)	87
8.24.2.2	Delete(const RStr &pathname, bool quiet_fail=true)	87
8.24.2.3	DirList(const RStr &path, bool qualified=false)	87
8.24.2.4	MakeDir(const RStr &dirname, bool return_true_if_exists=true)	87
8.24.2.5	Move(const RStr &srcfile, const RStr &destfile, bool overwrite=true)	87
8.25	RC::FileBase Class Reference	88
8.25.1	Detailed Description	89
8.25.2	Member Function Documentation	89
8.25.2.1	GetPosition(bool quiet_fail=false) const	89
8.25.2.2	RelativePosition(const i64 amnt)	89
8.26	RC::FileRead Class Reference	89
8.26.1	Detailed Description	91
8.26.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	91
8.26.2.1	FileRead(const RStr &filename)	91
8.26.3	Member Function Documentation	91
8.26.3.1	Get(T &data)	91
8.26.3.2	Get(RStr &data, bool crop_newline=true)	91
8.26.3.3	Get(Data1D< RStr > &data, bool crop_newlines=true)	91
8.26.3.4	Get(Data1D< T > &data)	92
8.26.3.5	Get(Data2D< T > &data)	92
8.26.3.6	Get(Data3D< T > &data)	92

8.26.3.7	<code>GetAll(Data1D< RStr > &data, bool crop_newlines=true)</code>	92
8.26.3.8	<code>GetAll(Data1D< T > &data)</code>	92
8.26.3.9	<code>Open(const RStr &filename)</code>	93
8.26.3.10	<code>RawGet(T &data)</code>	93
8.26.3.11	<code>Read(Data1D< T > &data, const size_t amnt_to_read)</code>	93
8.26.3.12	<code>Read(Data1D< T > &data)</code>	93
8.26.3.13	<code>ReadLine(RStr &line, bool crop_newline=true)</code>	93
8.27	<code>RC::FileRW</code> Class Reference	94
8.27.1	Detailed Description	94
8.27.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
8.27.2.1	<code>FileRW(const RStr &filename, const WriteMode mode=KEEP)</code>	94
8.27.3	Member Function Documentation	95
8.27.3.1	<code>Open(const RStr &filename, const WriteMode mode=KEEP)</code>	95
8.28	<code>RC::FileWrite</code> Class Reference	95
8.28.1	Detailed Description	96
8.28.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	96
8.28.2.1	<code>FileWrite(const RStr &filename, const WriteMode mode=TRUNCATE)</code>	96
8.28.3	Member Function Documentation	97
8.28.3.1	<code>Open(const RStr &filename, const WriteMode mode=TRUNCATE)</code>	97
8.28.3.2	<code>Put(const Data2D< T > &data)</code>	97
8.28.3.3	<code>Put(const Data3D< T > &data)</code>	97
8.28.3.4	<code>Write(const Data1D< T > &data, const size_t amnt_to_write)</code>	97
8.28.3.5	<code>Write(const Data1D< T > &data)</code>	97
8.28.3.6	<code>WriteAllStr(const Data1D< RStr > &lines, const bool add_newlines)</code>	97
8.28.3.7	<code>WriteStr(const char *str)</code>	97
8.28.3.8	<code>WriteStr(const RStr &str)</code>	98
8.29	<code>RC::HoldRelated< Hold, Provide ></code> Class Template Reference	98
8.29.1	Detailed Description	98
8.30	<code>RC::Net::Listener</code> Class Reference	99
8.30.1	Detailed Description	99

8.30.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	99
8.30.2.1	Listener(const RStr &port)	99
8.30.3	Member Function Documentation	99
8.30.3.1	Accept(Socket &connection, bool quiet_fail=true)	99
8.31	RC::LoopIndex Class Reference	100
8.31.1	Detailed Description	100
8.32	RC::Net Class Reference	100
8.32.1	Detailed Description	101
8.32.2	Member Function Documentation	101
8.32.2.1	Connect(Socket &connection, const RStr &host, const RStr &port, bool quiet_fail=true)	101
8.32.2.2	InitializeSockets()	101
8.33	RC::PluralStr Class Reference	101
8.33.1	Detailed Description	102
8.34	RC::Ptr< T > Class Template Reference	102
8.34.1	Detailed Description	103
8.34.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	103
8.34.2.1	Ptr(T *_t_ptr=NULL)	103
8.34.2.2	Ptr(const APtr< Tderived > &other)	104
8.34.2.3	Ptr(const RevPtr< Tderived > &other)	104
8.34.2.4	Ptr(const Ptr< Tderived > &other)	104
8.34.3	Member Function Documentation	104
8.34.3.1	As()	104
8.34.3.2	Cast()	104
8.34.3.3	IsNull() const	105
8.34.3.4	IsSet() const	105
8.34.3.5	operator*()	105
8.34.3.6	operator->()	105
8.34.3.7	Raw() const	105
8.35	RC::RAIter< Cont, T > Class Template Reference	106
8.35.1	Detailed Description	107

8.35.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	107
8.35.2.1	RAlter(RevPtr< Cont > container, size_t pos)	107
8.36	RC::RevPtr< T > Class Template Reference	108
8.36.1	Detailed Description	109
8.36.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	109
8.36.2.1	RevPtr(T *t_ptr=NULL)	109
8.36.2.2	RevPtr(const RevPtr< T > &other)	109
8.36.2.3	RevPtr(const Ptr< T > &other)	110
8.36.2.4	RevPtr(const APtr< T > &other)	110
8.36.3	Member Function Documentation	110
8.36.3.1	As()	110
8.36.3.2	AutoRevoke(bool new_auto_revoke=true)	110
8.36.3.3	Cast()	110
8.36.3.4	Delete()	111
8.36.3.5	IsNull() const	111
8.36.3.6	IsSet() const	111
8.36.3.7	operator*()	111
8.36.3.8	operator->()	111
8.36.3.9	operator=(const RevPtr< T > &other)	111
8.36.3.10	Raw() const	112
8.37	RC::RND Class Reference	112
8.37.1	Detailed Description	113
8.38	RC::RStr Class Reference	113
8.38.1	Detailed Description	122
8.38.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123
8.38.2.1	RStr(const RStr &s, size_t pos, size_t n=npos)	123
8.38.2.2	RStr(const char *s, size_t n)	123
8.38.2.3	RStr(char x)	123
8.38.2.4	RStr(char x, RStr_IntStyle style, i32 precision=-1)	123
8.38.2.5	RStr(f32 x, RStr_FloatStyle style=AUTO, u32 precision=std::numeric_limits< f32 >::digits10)	123

8.38.2.6	RStr(f64 x, RStr_FloatStyle style=AUTO, u32 precision=std::numeric_limits< f64 >::digits10)	124
8.38.2.7	RStr(f80 x, RStr_FloatStyle style=AUTO, u32 precision=std::numeric_limits< f80 >::digits10)	124
8.38.3	Member Function Documentation	124
8.38.3.1	append(const char *s, size_t n)	124
8.38.3.2	Args(int argc, char *argv[])	124
8.38.3.3	assign(const char *s, size_t n)	124
8.38.3.4	assign(const char *s)	124
8.38.3.5	begin()	125
8.38.3.6	copy(char *s, size_t n, size_t pos=0) const	125
8.38.3.7	end()	125
8.38.3.8	Get(f32 &x) const	125
8.38.3.9	Get(f64 &x) const	125
8.38.3.10	Get(f80 &x) const	125
8.38.3.11	Get(u32 &x) const	126
8.38.3.12	Get(u64 &x) const	126
8.38.3.13	Get(i32 &x) const	126
8.38.3.14	Get(i64 &x) const	126
8.38.3.15	Get(bool &x) const	126
8.38.3.16	Get_f32() const	127
8.38.3.17	Get_u32(int base=0) const	127
8.38.3.18	GetLine(std::istream &in=std::cin, char delim='\n')	127
8.38.3.19	insert(size_t pos_this, const RStr &s, size_t pos_s, size_t n)	127
8.38.3.20	insert(size_t pos_this, const char *s, size_t n)	127
8.38.3.21	Is_f32(bool strict=false) const	127
8.38.3.22	Is_f64(bool strict=false) const	128
8.38.3.23	Is_f80(bool strict=false) const	128
8.38.3.24	Is_hex32(bool strict=false) const	128
8.38.3.25	Is_hex64(bool strict=false) const	128
8.38.3.26	Is_i32(int base=0, bool strict=false) const	128

8.38.3.27	<code>Is_i64(int base=0, bool strict=false) const</code>	129
8.38.3.28	<code>Is_u32(int base=0, bool strict=false) const</code>	129
8.38.3.29	<code>Is_u64(int base=0, bool strict=false) const</code>	129
8.38.3.30	<code>ISOtoUTF8() const</code>	129
8.38.3.31	<code>Join(const Data1D< T > &str_arr, const RStr &spacer="")</code>	129
8.38.3.32	<code>Length8() const</code>	129
8.38.3.33	<code>MakeCSV(const Data1D< T > &arr)</code>	130
8.38.3.34	<code>MakeCSV(const Data2D< T > &arr)</code>	130
8.38.3.35	<code>MakeCSV(const Data3D< T > &arr)</code>	130
8.38.3.36	<code>SplitAny(const RStr &dividers) const</code>	130
8.38.3.37	<code>ToLPCTSTR()</code>	130
8.38.3.38	<code>ToLPCWSTR()</code>	130
8.38.3.39	<code>UTF8toUTF32() const</code>	131
8.39	<code>RC::Segfault Class Reference</code>	131
8.39.1	Detailed Description	131
8.40	<code>RC::Sock Class Reference</code>	131
8.40.1	Detailed Description	132
8.40.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	132
8.40.2.1	<code>Sock(SOCKET new_sock=INVALID_SOCKET)</code>	132
8.40.3	Member Function Documentation	133
8.40.3.1	<code>CanSend(bool block_until_ready=false) const</code>	133
8.40.3.2	<code>Close()</code>	133
8.40.3.3	<code>DataReady(bool block_until_ready=false) const</code>	133
8.40.3.4	<code>Recv(Data1D< T > buf, bool do_block=true)</code>	133
8.40.3.5	<code>Recv(RStr &str, bool crop_newline=true, bool do_block=true)</code>	133
8.40.3.6	<code>Send(Data1D< T > buf, bool do_block=true)</code>	134
8.40.3.7	<code>Send(RStr str, bool do_block=true)</code>	134
8.40.3.8	<code>ToFileRW()</code>	134
8.41	<code>RC::Time Class Reference</code>	134
8.41.1	Detailed Description	137

8.41.2	Member Function Documentation	137
8.41.2.1	GetPrecision()	137
8.42	RC::TimeOfDay Class Reference	137
8.42.1	Detailed Description	138
8.43	RC::Tuple< Types > Class Template Reference	138
8.43.1	Detailed Description	139
8.43.2	Member Function Documentation	139
8.43.2.1	Apply(Func f) -> decltype(this->ApplyHelper(f,(typename SequenceGenerator< sizeof...(Types)>::Sequence())))	139
8.44	RC::UntypedCaller Class Reference	140
8.44.1	Detailed Description	140
8.45	RC::URand Class Reference	140
8.45.1	Detailed Description	141
8.45.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	141
8.45.2.1	URand(const size_t buf_size=128)	141
9	File Documentation	143
9.1	APtr.h File Reference	143
9.1.1	Detailed Description	143
9.2	Bitfield.h File Reference	144
9.2.1	Detailed Description	144
9.3	Bitfield2D.h File Reference	144
9.3.1	Detailed Description	145
9.4	Bitfield3D.h File Reference	145
9.4.1	Detailed Description	145
9.5	Caller.h File Reference	146
9.5.1	Detailed Description	147
9.6	Data1D.h File Reference	147
9.6.1	Detailed Description	148
9.7	Data2D.h File Reference	148
9.7.1	Detailed Description	148

9.8	Data3D.h File Reference	148
9.8.1	Detailed Description	149
9.9	Errors.h File Reference	149
9.9.1	Detailed Description	150
9.9.2	Macro Definition Documentation	151
9.9.2.1	Catch_RC_Error	151
9.9.2.2	RC_MAKE_ERROR_TYPE	151
9.9.2.3	Throw_RC_Error	151
9.9.2.4	Throw_RC_Type	151
9.10	File.h File Reference	152
9.10.1	Detailed Description	153
9.11	Iter.h File Reference	153
9.11.1	Detailed Description	153
9.12	Macros.h File Reference	154
9.12.1	Detailed Description	155
9.12.2	Macro Definition Documentation	155
9.12.2.1	RC_ARGS_BET	155
9.12.2.2	RC_ARGS_LIST	155
9.12.2.3	RC_ARGS_PAIR	156
9.12.2.4	RC_CONSTWRAP	156
9.12.2.5	RC_DEBOUT	156
9.12.2.6	RC_DEFAULT_COMPARISON	156
9.12.2.7	RC_DefaultCopyMove	157
9.12.2.8	RC_DYNAMIC_LOAD_FUNC_RAW	157
9.12.2.9	RC_GetT	157
9.12.2.10	RC_GetTc	157
9.12.2.11	RC_STREAM_RAWWRAP	158
9.13	Net.h File Reference	158
9.13.1	Detailed Description	159
9.14	Ptr.h File Reference	159

9.14.1 Detailed Description	160
9.15 PtrCommon.h File Reference	160
9.15.1 Detailed Description	160
9.15.2 Function Documentation	161
9.15.2.1 As()	161
9.15.2.2 Cast()	161
9.15.2.3 IsNull() const	161
9.15.2.4 IsSet() const	161
9.15.2.5 operator*()	161
9.15.2.6 operator->()	162
9.16 PtrSharedCommon.h File Reference	162
9.16.1 Detailed Description	162
9.16.2 Function Documentation	162
9.16.2.1 Raw() const	162
9.17 RC.h File Reference	163
9.17.1 Detailed Description	163
9.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation	163
9.17.2.1 RC_MAIN	163
9.17.2.2 RC_USE	164
9.18 RCBits.h File Reference	164
9.18.1 Detailed Description	165
9.19 RCconfig.h File Reference	165
9.19.1 Detailed Description	165
9.20 RevPtr.h File Reference	165
9.20.1 Detailed Description	166
9.21 RND.h File Reference	166
9.21.1 Detailed Description	167
9.21.2 Macro Definition Documentation	167
9.21.2.1 RC_MAKE_GET_RANGE	167
9.21.2.2 RC_MAKE_RND_GEN	167

9.22 RStr.h File Reference	168
9.22.1 Detailed Description	169
9.22.2 Macro Definition Documentation	169
9.22.2.1 RC_RSTR_Float_Input	169
9.22.2.2 RC_RSTR_Int_Input	170
9.23 RTime.h File Reference	170
9.23.1 Detailed Description	170
9.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation	171
9.23.2.1 TIMEOFDAY_COMP	171
9.24 Tuple.h File Reference	171
9.24.1 Detailed Description	171
9.25 Types.h File Reference	172
9.25.1 Detailed Description	174
9.25.2 Macro Definition Documentation	174
9.25.2.1 RC_TYPE_TRUE_MACRO	174
Index	175

Chapter 1

RC Lib

1.1 Download

You can download the latest version of RC Lib as a [zip](#) or [tar.xz](#). (Or you can obtain [older versions](#).)

The latest version of this documentation can be [found online](#).

1.2 Introduction

RC Lib is a cross-platform C++ programming library designed to significantly improve the way you design and structure programs. It seems to be generally accepted that one must choose a compromise between runtime performance and syntactical convenience for the programmer. This library is designed with the philosophy that this compromise is not necessary. After programming for quite some time, I found that my programming tasks largely settled into two categories. If I needed something high performance or with a complicated architecture, I would write it in C++. And if I wanted to quickly prototype an idea, or quickly parse some files or text, I would write in a higher level language like perl. When a problem fell in the uncomfortable middle ground, neither approach felt quite right.

RC Lib seeks to provide a seamless integration of these approaches by providing high level language features for parsing text, working with files, and structuring data, while preserving the structural advantages and characteristic performance of C++. Whenever possible syntactic sugar for usage of the library was favored over the simplicity of the implementation.

A core design goal of RC Lib is the ease of writing robustly correct and secure programs. Where a bound can be checked, it is checked. Where a pointer can be verified as non-NULL, it is verified. The idea that libraries should avoid validating inputs in the name of efficiency, as is done throughout the STL, is an antiquated notion which has resulted in a great deal of harm. It is the responsibility of the compiler to optimize away input validation when it can be determined to not be necessary, and in fact modern compilers often do an excellent job of this. With branch prediction in modern cpu's, the impact of remaining validation is negligible. With this in mind, RC Lib is designed from the ground up to favor ease of writing correct code.

RC Lib primarily targets cross-platform Linux and Windows development, although presumably it would also compile on OS X with minimal problems. (If anyone wishes to be responsible for OS X testing, please [contact me](#).)

Lastly, RC Lib is provided freely and with the permissive Boost license, to remove barriers to its use.

1.3 File handling

There is a fundamental philosophical difference between the STL string and stream classes and the RC Lib string and file classes. The STL performs character formatting and parsing at the input and output classes, while the string class handles only basic storage and character manipulation. While the STL streams provide an overload interface with "<<" and ">>" for serialized character data, for binary data the stream read/write interface works only with a byte array. In RC Lib, the responsibility for formatting of character data and conversion of other types to character data is centralized in the string class ([RC::RStr](#)), while the file classes ([RC::FileRead](#), [RC::FileWrite](#), and [RC::FileRW](#)) use overloading of Get and Put to process binary data of various plain old data types as well as complex classes.

1.4 String manipulation

The string manipulation features of RC Lib are centralized in [RC::RStr](#), which wraps and augments `std::string`. RStr has constructors for converting all of the primitives to strings, along with all of the formatting options for base and precision. It also has a series of Get calls for parsing out primitives. For aligning and formatting text there are a series of Pad and Wrap functions. RStr also has syntactically elegant regular expression matching and substitution. (These wrap the C++11 implementations, or for pre-C++11 can make use of the Boost regular expression libraries.)

RStr also provides high level capabilities like splitting and joining strings. For example `SplitWords` will return a one dimensional structure of all the words. Also some more specialized routines are available for working with comma-separated values, base64 encoding, and long hex strings.

An additional advantage of keeping string manipulation in the string class rather than in streams arises with multi-threaded programming, in which concurrent stream output calls can be interwoven. Thus it is prudent to consistently prepare the entire formatted string within the originating thread, and then output it atomically.

1.5 Error handling

A common infrastructure for error handling is used throughout RC Lib of throwing [RC::ErrorMsg](#) exceptions, or sub-types like [RC::ErrorMsgFile](#). The ErrorMsg class provides a cross-platform way to achieve a stack trace for any unexpected errors. If an ErrorMsg is allowed to propagate through to program termination, this will result in an informative stack trace of the error being printed to `stderr`, facilitating debugging. Alternatively, programs can capture and display or log this stack trace.

With traditional development protocols there is often a huge disconnect between users in the field experiencing bugs, and developers in a debugger attempting to reproduce them. Bugs that require specific conditions can often go years without being fixed. The [RC::ErrorMsg](#) approach attempts to resolve that by assisting users in providing debugging-useful error messages when unhandled exceptional events occur.

1.6 Smart pointers

There are three approaches to smart pointers in RC Lib. The basic pointer class, [RC::Ptr](#), operates as a straight templated substitute for the classic C pointer, but ensures the pointer defaults to NULL, and provides a debuggable `ErrorMsgNull` exception if a NULL dereference is accidentally attempted. This should be used liberally wherever a C pointer would otherwise be used, since [RC::Ptr](#) is easily optimized away when safe to do so, and it casts both implicitly and explicitly to a C pointer.

Automatic memory management is provided by [RC::APtr](#), which is a reference counting pointer that deletes the object automatically when the last copy of APtr leaves scope. The reference counted pointer is implicitly shared

every time an APtr is assigned or copy-constructed from another APtr (in a thread-safe manner with C++11). Any place you find a manual delete call in your code, try replacing it with a properly scoped APtr to make all of your memory management automatic.

Self-referential pointers can be managed with `RC::RevPtr`, which is a shared pointer that can be made to "revoke" itself, or make all shared copies NULL, when the object containing the master copy leaves scope. In this way a pointer can be safely obtained to an object which may be deleted, such that the pointer will become NULL when the object no longer exists. Use this to immunize against dangling pointers.

1.7 Data structures

For basic array storage, `RC::Data1D`, `RC::Data2D`, and `RC::Data3D` provide features comparable to `std::vector`, but with built-in bounds checking, more efficient memory management in numerous areas, and the ability to access and extract a raw C array corresponding to the managed storage. The `Data#D` containers each contain lightweight resizing and offset operations, meaning they can be made to temporarily refer only to portions of the data. When an array must be generated for working with a C library, the `Raw` and `Extract` methods permit interfacing these rather than falling back to problem-prone C-style memory management. Conversely `Data1D` can be made to wrap an externally obtained C-style array, providing bounds checking and the other features. In tight loops, the bounds checking of these structures is often optimized away.

Similar features are provided by the `RC::Bitfield`, `RC::Bitfield2D`, and `RC::Bitfield3D` classes, but for efficiently packed arrays of bits. In contrast to `std::vector`'s specialization of `bool`, `Data1D<bool>` has underlying storage of precisely what it says, an array of booleans.

The `RC::Tuple` class provides features analogous to `std::tuple`, but with the added ability to Apply the Tuple contents as parameters to a function call, cast them all to a fixed type `Data1D`, or implicitly construct them during a function return. For example, `Tuple<int, RStr> f() { return {3, "foo"}; }`

1.8 Syntactic sugar

Short-hand consistent types are provided in `Types.h` of `i8`, `u8`, `i16`, `u16`, `i32`, `u32`, `i64`, `u64`, `f32`, `f64`, and when available, `f80` and `f128`. Those beginning with `i` are signed integers, with `u` unsigned integers, and with `f` floating point types, while the number following is of course the bit size. This provides a more predictable cross-platform sizing than the default types in a uniform and syntactically pleasing shorthand.

Conditional comparisons are made more elegant by the helper methods `RC::Betw` and `RC::OneOf`. Rather than "if (3.14 < x && x <= 9)" one can write the more natural "if (3.14 < Betw(x) <= 9)", which remains valid for any type combinations with comparators defined. Comparisons with lists are made more natural by the variadic template method `OneOf`, which has a syntax like "if (str == OneOf("foo", "bar", "baz", str2))". `OneOf` remains valid for any combination of types for which the variables passed to `OneOf` can be constructed as the type of the variable they're comparing to.

`RC` Lib also provides an update of the C-style main function into a C++ one, with the `RC_MAIN` macro, used like "`RC_MAIN { /* body of main here */; return 0 }`". In it, the traditional "`int argc, char *argv[]`" variables are replaced by an "`RC::Data1D<RC::RStr> args`" which is bounds checked and coupled to all of the string parsing features of `RStr`. Additionally `RC_MAIN` registers a segfault handler which converts segfaults into a stack tracing `RC::ErrorMsgFatal` exception.

1.9 Miscellaneous convenience

Efficient Mersenne Twister random number generation is provided by `RC::RND`, which includes `Get*` functions for converting the randomness to the most common types of random data. True random number generation is provided more slowly by `RC::EntropyRND` which generates randomness on demand by monitoring the jitter of the high precision clock.

Cross-platform high precision timing and sleeping is provided by `RC::Time`. This class also provides a simplified and consistent method for working with the system date and time, as well as formatting and parsing date-time strings.

Debugging can be done more efficiently if rather than stepping through code inside of a debugger, one inserts the `RC_DEBOUT()` macro at critical locations. This macro takes no parameters or a list of variables, and outputs to `stderr` the filename, the line number, the name of each variable, and what its value is. It then flushes `stderr` to ensure output is complete before any subsequent program termination. This allows a low effort approach to rapidly tracing the flow of the program state, rather than slowly stepping through the program at a halted state.

1.10 Metaprogramming

Metaprogramming can provide significant increases in programmer efficiency and code maintainability by reducing code repeats. (But it must be used judiciously.)

An assortment of metaprogramming macros are provided in `Macros.h`, all defined with the macro-namespacing convention of prefixing with `RC_`. For example, `RC_ARGS_EACH(Macro,a,b,c,...) -> Macro(a)Macro(b)Macro(c)...` provides the ability to wrap a list of parameters in a macro you define, which can be used to generate repeated sections of code on lists of types or objects. Similar capability is provided by `RC_ARGS_LIST` but for modifying a list of function parameters in place. `RC_ARGS_PAIR` provides the same capability but for type/value pairs. A number of other macro primitives are provided to facilitate writing your own metaprogramming macros.

A safer alternative to `std::function` (with stack-tracing exceptions) is provided with `RC::Caller`, which provides a wrapper for functors, static methods, and member methods. The member method constructor can receive an assigned object so that a single well-defined type `Caller` can be passed for a call to either a static method or a member method on a pre-assigned object. This facilitates passing callback handlers to a specific object without the signalling routine needing knowledge of the receiving object's type. For type-agnostic function handling, any templated `Caller` can be wrapped by an untemplated `DynCaller`, allowing arrays of methods of different types, and safe runtime extraction.

1.11 Project dependency

One of the most common reasons given to avoid using any particular library in a project is the concern over introducing a new dependency to the source code and/or the executable. This is often a legitimate concern, as external changes to a library can often break a piece of code developed in-house, and the use of any shared library requires it to be kept synchronized with the version used in development. `RC Lib` intentionally avoids this problem by being a fully header-only library. When you use `RC Lib` for a short prototype program, perhaps you use a shared copy of the include files. But when you use `RC Lib` in a project, you do not introduce a project dependency. You simply copy the `RC` directory into your source tree as-is, and it becomes an integral and stable part of your program. The permissive license provided was chosen to make this easy to do.

1.12 License

Boost Software License - Version 1.0 - August 17th, 2003

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person or organization obtaining a copy of the software and accompanying documentation covered by [this license](#) (the "Software") to use, reproduce, display, distribute, execute, and transmit the Software, and to prepare derivative works of the Software, and to permit third-parties to whom the Software is furnished to do so, all subject to the following:

The copyright notices in the Software and this entire statement, including the above license grant, this restriction and the following disclaimer, must be included in all copies of the Software, in whole or in part, and all derivative works of the Software, unless such copies or derivative works are solely in the form of machine-executable object code generated by a source language processor.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR ANYONE DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Continue to the [Examples](#) page.

Chapter 2

Examples

```
1 // tolower.cpp - Take one string from the command line and make it lowercase.
2
3 #include <RC/RC.h>
4
5 // This provides using namespace for RC and std.
6 // It is recommended to use it for fast prototyping, but only in cpp files.
7 RC_USE
8
9 // This wraps argc and argv as RC::DataID<RC::RStr> args.
10 RC_MAIN {
11     if (args.size() < 2) {
12         cerr << args[0] << " <string>\n";
13         return -1;
14     }
15
16     RC::RStr str = args[1];
17
18     // For each character
19     for (char &c : str) {
20         // If it's between 'A' and 'Z' inclusive
21         if ('A' <= Betw(c) <= 'Z') {
22             // Make it lowercase.
23             c += 'a' - 'A';
24         }
25     }
26
27     cout << str << endl;
28
29     return 0;
30 }
31
```



```
1 // battery.cpp - Determine the battery state from the Linux power_supply files.
2
3 #include "RC/RC.h"
4
5 RC_USE
6
7 const RStr dir_base = "/sys/class/power_supply/";
8
9 // Read a line from a file.
10 RStr GetFile(const RStr& filename) {
11     // Concatenate the strings.
12     RStr pathname = dir_base + filename;
13
14     // Open the file for reading.
15     FileRead br(pathname);
16
17     // Get one line as an RStr
18     RStr retval;
19     br.Get(retval);
20
21     return retval;
22 }
23
24 RC_MAIN {
25     // Output whether or not the AC is plugged in.
26     // The RC::RStr::Get_bool checks for true, T, or a non-zero number.
27     cout << "AC is " << (GetFile("AC/online").Get_bool() ? "on" : "off") << endl;
28 }
```

```

28
29 // Read the current, full, and design-peak energy levels.
30 // Unsigned integers are extracted from the RStr.
31 u64 current = GetFile("BAT0/energy_now").Get_u64();
32 u64 lastfull = GetFile("BAT0/energy_full").Get_u64();
33 u64 designfull = GetFile("BAT0/energy_full_design").Get_u64();
34
35 // Calculate the percent full the battery is.
36 u32 perc = 100 * current / (f64) lastfull + 0.5;
37 // Calculate how close to ideal the battery is.
38 f64 quality = lastfull / (f64) designfull;
39
40 cout << "Battery: " << perc << "%" << endl;
41 cout << "Quality: " << RStr(quality, FIXED, 2) << endl;
42
43 return 0;
44 }

```

```

1 // randomize_lines.cpp - Shuffle the lines from stdin.
2
3 #include <RC/RC.h>
4
5 RC_USE
6
7 RC_MAIN {
8     size_t max_lines_out = -1; // Max size_t
9
10    // If there are more arguments than the program name.
11    if (args.size() > 1) {
12        // Check to see if a number was given.
13        if (args[1].Is_u64()) {
14            // If so, get it.
15            max_lines_out = args[1].Get_u64();
16        }
17        else {
18            // If the argument was not a number, print the help.
19            cerr << args[0] << " [max_lines_out]\n";
20            return -1;
21        }
22    }
23
24    // Open stdin as a FileRead
25    FileRead fr(stdin, false);
26
27    // Get all the lines until end-of-file.
28    DataID<RStr> lines;
29    fr.GetAll(lines);
30
31    // Randomize the order of the lines.
32    lines.Shuffle();
33
34    // Shrink the array if we should output fewer lines.
35    // Note this does not reallocate.
36    if (lines.size() > max_lines_out) {
37        lines.Resize(max_lines_out);
38    }
39
40    // Output the remaining lines.
41    for (RStr line : lines) {
42        cout << line << endl;
43    }
44
45    return 0;
46 }
47

```

```

1 // parse_and_sum.cpp - Parse and process some comma-separated values.
2
3 #include <RC/RC.h>
4
5 RC_USE
6
7 RC_MAIN {
8     RStr numstr = "3.14, 5.7, 8, 12";
9
10    // Split the comma-separated values into an array.
11    DataID<RStr> str_arr = numstr.SplitCSV();
12
13    // Sum the array of numbers
14    f64 sum = 0;
15    for (RStr x : str_arr) {
16        sum += x.Get_f64(); // Convert to a 64-bit float.
17    }
18

```

```

19 // Outputs "3.14 + 5.7 + 8 + 12 = 28.84"
20 cout << RStr::Join(str_arr, " + ") << " = " << sum << endl;
21
22 return 0;
23 }

1 // random_average.cpp - Generate and average 5000 numbers.
2
3 #include <RC/RC.h>
4
5 RC_USE
6
7 RC_MAIN {
8 // Seeds the random number generator with the high precision clock.
9 RND rng;
10 // Initializes the timer.
11 Time timer;
12
13 // Appends 5000 random 64-bit floats from [0,1) to vals.
14 DataID<f64> vals;
15 for (u64 r=0; r<5000; r++) {
16     vals += rng.Get_f64();
17 }
18
19 // Calculates the average.
20 f64 avg=0;
21 for (size_t i=0; i<vals.size(); i++) {
22     avg += vals[i];
23 }
24 avg /= vals.size();
25
26 // Reports how long it took, to a fraction of a second.
27 cout << "It took " << timer.SinceStart() << " seconds.\n";
28
29 // A flushed stderr printout of "random_average.cpp:30, avg = 0.496605"
30 RC_DEBOUT(avg);
31
32 // Reports if the avg was in an acceptable range.
33 cout << "The average was " << (0.48 < Betw(avg) < 0.52 ? "good\n" : "bad\n");
34
35 return 0;
36 }

1 // callback.cpp - Processes a callback with a Caller, and returns a Tuple.
2
3 #include <RC/RC.h>
4
5 RC_USE
6
7 class Doer {
8 public:
9
10 Tuple<u16, RStr> DoStuff(Caller<void, f32> callback) {
11     RND rng;
12     f32 val = rng.Get_f32();
13
14     // Because of what was passed in, this will call w.CallBack, even
15     // though it knows nothing of the Waiter class.
16     callback(val);
17
18     // Implicitly returns a Tuple.
19     return {rng.Get_u16(), "apples"};
20 }
21 };
22
23
24 class Waiter {
25 public:
26
27 void CallIt(Doer &d) {
28     // Pass a Caller<void, f32> to DoStuff, and receive a Tuple back.
29     auto tup = d.DoStuff(MakeCaller(this, &Waiter::CallBack));
30
31     // Alternatively one can construct the Caller like this.
32     auto tup2 = d.DoStuff({this, &Waiter::CallBack});
33
34     // Prints a value like "It returned 51813 apples"
35     cout << "It returned " << tup.Get<0>() << " " << tup.Get<1>() << endl;
36 }
37
38 // Receives a call back from DoStuff
39 void CallBack(f32 x) {
40     cout << "I got x == " << x << endl;
41 }

```

```
42 };
43
44
45 RC_MAIN {
46     Doer d;
47     Waiter w;
48
49     w.CallIt(d);
50
51     return 0;
52 }
53
```

Chapter 3

Namespace Index

3.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

[RC](#) [21](#)

Chapter 4

Hierarchical Index

4.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

RC::APtr< T >	33
RC::BaseRND	37
RC::EntropyRND	76
RC::RND	112
RC::URand	140
RC::Bitfield	43
RC::Bitfield2D	47
RC::Bitfield3D	50
RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBool	52
RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst	52
RC::Data1D< T >	55
RC::Data1D< u32 >	55
RC::Data2D< T >	63
RC::Data3D< T >	68
RC::DebugTrack< ClassTracking, stack_trace >	73
RC::DynCaller	74
RC::Endian	75
exception	
RC::ErrorMsg	76
RC::ErrorMsgBounds	79
RC::ErrorMsgCast	80
RC::ErrorMsgFatal	81
RC::ErrorMsgFile	82
RC::ErrorMsgMemory	83
RC::ErrorMsgNet	84
RC::ErrorMsgNull	85
RC::File	86
RC::FileBase	88
RC::FileRead	89
RC::FileRW	94
RC::FileWrite	95
RC::FileRW	94
RC::HoldRelated< Hold, Provide >	98
iterator	

RC::RAIter< Cont, T >	106
RC::Net::Listener	99
RC::LoopIndex	100
RC::Net	100
RC::PluralStr	101
RC::Ptr< T >	102
RC::RevPtr< T >	108
RC::RevPtr< Cont >	108
RC::RStr	113
RC::Segfault	131
RC::Sock	131
RC::Time	134
RC::TimeOfDay	137
TupleBucket	
RC::Tuple< Types >	138
RC::UntypedCaller	140
RC::Caller< Ret, Params >	53

Chapter 5

Class Index

5.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

RC::APtr< T >	A reference counting ptr that auto-deletes what it points to when the last copy leaves scope or is otherwise destructed	33
RC::BaseRND	An abstract class which provides functions for obtaining randomness in convenient forms	37
RC::Bitfield	A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure of efficiently packed bits	43
RC::Bitfield2D	A bounds-safe two-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits	47
RC::Bitfield3D	A bounds-safe three-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits	50
RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBool	A temporary return-type that serves as an interface to specific bit values	52
RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst	A temporary return-type that serves as a const interface to specific bit values	52
RC::Caller< Ret, Params >	A general purpose function class which can refer to any static method, member method, functor, or lambda function	53
RC::Data1D< T >	A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure	55
RC::Data2D< T >	A bounds-safe two-dimensional resizable structure	63
RC::Data3D< T >	A bounds-safe three-dimensional resizable structure	68
RC::DebugTrack< ClassTracking, stack_trace >	Inherit this class to add construction, destruction, and assignment output tracking	73
RC::DynCaller	A typeless container for a Caller , which has methods for dynamically casting it to the correct type	74
RC::Endian	Auto-detects the endianness of the compilation target, and provides automatic endian conversion features	75
RC::EntropyRND	Provides true random numbers sourced from environmental noise	76
RC::ErrorMsg	An exception class that records where the exception was thrown and provides a stack trace . . .	76

RC::ErrorMsgBounds	A subtype of RC::ErrorMsg for Bounds errors	79
RC::ErrorMsgCast	A subtype of RC::ErrorMsg for Bad Cast errors	80
RC::ErrorMsgFatal	A subtype of RC::ErrorMsg for Fatal errors	81
RC::ErrorMsgFile	A subtype of RC::ErrorMsg for File related errors	82
RC::ErrorMsgMemory	A subtype of RC::ErrorMsg for Memory errors	83
RC::ErrorMsgNet	A subtype of RC::ErrorMsg for Networking related errors	84
RC::ErrorMsgNull	A subtype of RC::ErrorMsg for Null errors	85
RC::File	A class with static methods for file and directory info and manipulation	86
RC::FileBase	Provides the common methods for the FileRead/FileWrite/FileRW classes	88
RC::FileRead	A file reading class that provides buffered and unbuffered access to files with support for non-POD classes	89
RC::FileRW	A file class for both reading and writing that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files	94
RC::FileWrite	A file writing class that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files with support for non-POD classes	95
RC::HoldRelated< Hold, Provide >	Stores the value of type Hold while providing access via type Provide	98
RC::Net::Listener	Listens to the specified port for incoming TCP connections	99
RC::LoopIndex	A size_t like integer class which automatically stays within its range	100
RC::Net	Provides both client and server sides of blocking TCP connections	100
RC::PluralStr	Provides number-based singular/plural string management	101
RC::Ptr< T >	A safe pointer class that throws an RC::ErrorMsgNull if a null dereference is attempted	102
RC::RAIter< Cont, T >	A bounds-checked iterator for random-access containers that knows when its target was deleted	106
RC::RevPtr< T >	A reference counting pointer that revokes (NULLs) all copies when one set to AutoRevoke(true) leaves scope	108
RC::RND	A Mersenne Twister random number generator class with integer, array, or time-based seeding	112
RC::RStr	A bounds-safe string class which provides an identical interface to std::string plus many convenience functions for string manipulation	113
RC::Segfault	A static class for catching and throwing segfaults	131
RC::Sock	A portable socket interface for reading and writing to an open socket	131
RC::Time	Accesses and formats the system date and time, and provides high precision timing	134
RC::TimeOfDay	A class which obeys periodic time-of-day boundaries, and can manage times being within a daily time frame	137

RC::Tuple< Types >	
An efficient Tuple class with Set, Get, and an Apply function to pass the tuple contents on to any function	138
RC::UntypedCaller	
The base class of Caller without return type or parameters specified	140
RC::URand	
Cryptographically strong RNG, uses /dev/urandom	140

Chapter 6

File Index

6.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

APtr.h	A reference counting ptr that is auto-deleted as the last copy leaves scope	143
Bitfield.h	Provides a one-dimensional vector-like structure of packed bits	144
Bitfield2D.h	Provides a two-dimensional structure of packed bits	144
Bitfield3D.h	Provides a three-dimensional structure of packed bits	145
Caller.h	Provides a set of generalized functors for calling functions and methods	146
Data1D.h	Provides a one-dimensional vector-like structure	147
Data2D.h	Provides a bounds-safe two-dimensional resizable structure	148
Data3D.h	Provides a bounds-safe three-dimensional resizable structure	148
Errors.h	Provides informative exception handling	149
File.h	Provides file input and output, and file / directory tools	152
Iter.h	Provides a bounds-checked iterator that knows when its target was deleted	153
Macros.h	Provides a set of convenience macros for metaprogramming and debugging	154
Net.h	Provides basic cross-platform socket networking, with support for both blocking and non-blocking sending and receiving	158
Ptr.h	Provides a safe pointer class which throws exceptions	159
PtrCommon.h	Common components for the *Ptr.h files. Do not include this directly	160
PtrSharedCommon.h	Common components for the shared *Ptr.h files. Do not include directly	162
RC.h	The main RC Library include file, which includes all other components	163

RCBits.h	Provides short convenience classes and functions	164
RCconfig.h	The version information and configuration settings for RC Lib	165
RevPtr.h	A reference counting pointer that revokes (NULLs) all copies when one set to <code>AutoRevoke(true)</code> leaves scope	165
RND.h	Provides random number generator classes	166
RStr.h	Provides a robust value-added wrapper for <code>std::string</code>	168
RTime.h	Provides classes for accessing and working with dates and times	170
Tuple.h	Provides a <code>Tuple</code> class which can apply its contents as function parameters	171
Types.h	Provides typedefs and routines for working with primitives	172

Chapter 7

Namespace Documentation

7.1 RC Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [APtr](#)
A reference counting ptr that auto-deletes what it points to when the last copy leaves scope or is otherwise destructed.
- class [BaseRND](#)
An abstract class which provides functions for obtaining randomness in convenient forms.
- class [Bitfield](#)
A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure of efficiently packed bits.
- class [Bitfield2D](#)
A bounds-safe two-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits.
- class [Bitfield3D](#)
A bounds-safe three-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits.
- class [Caller](#)
A general purpose function class which can refer to any static method, member method, functor, or lambda function.
- class [Data1D](#)
A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure.
- class [Data2D](#)
A bounds-safe two-dimensional resizable structure.
- class [Data3D](#)
A bounds-safe three-dimensional resizable structure.
- class [DebugTrack](#)
Inherit this class to add construction, destruction, and assignment output tracking.
- class [DynCaller](#)
A typeless container for a [Caller](#), which has methods for dynamically casting it to the correct type.
- class [Endian](#)
Auto-detects the endianness of the compilation target, and provides automatic endian conversion features.
- class [EntropyRND](#)
Provides true random numbers sourced from environmental noise.
- class [ErrorMsg](#)
An exception class that records where the exception was thrown and provides a stack trace.
- class [ErrorMsgBounds](#)
A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Bounds errors.
- class [ErrorMsgCast](#)

- A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Bad Cast errors.*
- class [ErrorMsgFatal](#)
 - A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Fatal errors.*
- class [ErrorMsgFile](#)
 - A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for *File* related errors.*
- class [ErrorMsgMemory](#)
 - A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Memory errors.*
- class [ErrorMsgNet](#)
 - A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Networking related errors.*
- class [ErrorMsgNull](#)
 - A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Null errors.*
- class [File](#)
 - A class with static methods for file and directory info and manipulation.*
- class [FileBase](#)
 - Provides the common methods for the [FileRead](#)/[FileWrite](#)/[FileRW](#) classes.*
- class [FileRead](#)
 - A file reading class that provides buffered and unbuffered access to files with support for non-POD classes.*
- class [FileRW](#)
 - A file class for both reading and writing that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files.*
- class [FileWrite](#)
 - A file writing class that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files with support for non-POD classes.*
- class [HoldRelated](#)
 - Stores the value of type *Hold* while providing access via type *Provide*.*
- class [LoopIndex](#)
 - A *size_t* like integer class which automatically stays within its range.*
- class [Net](#)
 - Provides both client and server sides of blocking TCP connections.*
- class [PluralStr](#)
 - Provides number-based singular/plural string management.*
- class [Ptr](#)
 - A safe pointer class that throws an [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if a null dereference is attempted.*
- class [RAIter](#)
 - A bounds-checked iterator for random-access containers that knows when its target was deleted.*
- class [RevPtr](#)
 - A reference counting pointer that revokes (NULLs) all copies when one set to *AutoRevoke(true)* leaves scope.*
- class [RND](#)
 - A Mersenne Twister random number generator class with integer, array, or time-based seeding.*
- class [RStr](#)
 - A bounds-safe string class which provides an identical interface to *std::string* plus many convenience functions for string manipulation.*
- class [Segfault](#)
 - A static class for catching and throwing segfaults.*
- class [Sock](#)
 - A portable socket interface for reading and writing to an open socket.*
- class [Time](#)
 - Accesses and formats the system date and time, and provides high precision timing.*
- class [TimeOfDay](#)
 - A class which obeys periodic time-of-day boundaries, and can manage times being within a daily time frame.*
- class [Tuple](#)
 - An efficient *Tuple* class with *Set*, *Get*, and an *Apply* function to pass the tuple contents on to any function.*
- class [UntypedCaller](#)
 - The base class of *Caller* without return type or parameters specified.*
- class [URand](#)
 - Cryptographically strong RNG, uses */dev/urandom*.*

Typedefs

- typedef [RAIter](#)< [RStr](#), char > [RStrIter](#)
The random-access iterator for [RStr](#) `begin()` and `end()`
- template<class FT >
using [FuncPtr](#) = FT *
Clean C-style function pointers: `FuncPtr<void(int)> f = &func; f(4);`
- template<class C , class FT >
using [MemFuncPtr](#) = FT(C::*)
Clean function pointer syntax for member function.

Enumerations

- enum [WriteMode](#) { **TRUNCATE** =0, **KEEP**, **APPEND**, **NEWONLY** }
Valid write modes for a `FileWrite` or `FileRW`.
- enum [RStr_IntStyle](#) { **DEC** =100000, **HEX**, **HEX0x**, **OCT**, **OCT0**, **BIN**, **CHAR** }
The styles in which an integral number can be formatted.
- enum [RStr_FloatStyle](#) { **AUTO** =100000, **FIXED**, **SCI** }
The styles in which a floating point number can be formatted.

Functions

- template<class T >
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, APtr< T > obj)`
A convenience stream output for displaying the enclosed \ object.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Bitfield &b)`
Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Bitfield2D &b)`
Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's, with newlines trailing each entry of dimension 2.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Bitfield3D &b)`
Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's, with newlines trailing each entry of dimension 2, and double-spaces after entries of dimension 3.
- template<class C , class Ret , class... Params>
`Caller< Ret, Params... > MakeCaller (C *obj, Ret(C::*func)(Params...))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- template<class C , class Ret , class... Params>
`Caller< Ret, Params... > MakeCaller (C &obj, Ret(C::*func)(Params...))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- template<class C , class Ret , class... Params>
`Caller< Ret, C &, Params... > MakeCaller (Ret(C::*func)(Params...))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function with type inference, inserting a first parameter with a reference to the object.
- template<class Ret , class... Params>
`Caller< Ret, Params... > MakeCaller (Ret(*func)(Params...))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the specified static function, with type inference.
- template<class Ret , class... Params, class Functor >
`Caller< Ret, Params... > MakeFunctor (Functor func)`
A special generator for functors, which requires specifying the return type and arguments.

- `template<class C , class MemberFunc >`
`auto MakeCaller (Ptr< C > obj, MemberFunc func) -> decltype(MakeCaller(obj.Raw(), func))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- `template<class C , class MemberFunc >`
`auto MakeCaller (APtr< C > obj, MemberFunc func) -> decltype(MakeCaller(obj.Raw(), func))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- `template<class C , class MemberFunc >`
`auto MakeCaller (RevPtr< C > obj, MemberFunc func) -> decltype(MakeCaller(obj.Raw(), func))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data1D< char > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { a, b, ... }.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data1D< u8 > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { 61, 62, ... }.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data1D< i8 > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { 61, -42, ... }.
- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data1D< T > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { elem0, elem1, ... }.
- `template<class T >`
`void swap (RC::Data1D< T > &a, RC::Data1D< T > &b)`
Efficiently swap all the contents of a and b.
- `template<class T , size_t N>`
`auto MakeData1D (T(&arr)[N]) -> RC::Data1D< T >`
Convenience generator for safely converting C-style arrays.
- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data2D< T > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { { x_0_0, x_1_0, ... }, { x_0_1, x_1_1, ... }, ... }.
- `template<class T2 >`
`void swap (Data2D< T2 > &a, Data2D< T2 > &b)`
Efficiently swap all the contents of a and b.
- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data3D< T > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream.
- `template<class T2 >`
`void swap (Data3D< T2 > &a, Data3D< T2 > &b)`
Efficiently swap all the contents of a and b.
- `template<class T >`
`bool FileGetWrapper (FileRead &fr, T &data)`
Overload this with a specialization to support Get on a custom type.
- `template<class T >`
`void FilePutWrapper (FileWrite &fw, const T &data)`
Overload this with a specialization to support Put on a custom type.
- `template<>`
`bool FileGetWrapper< std::string > (FileRead &fr, std::string &data)`
A specialization for handling std::string objects.
- `template<>`
`void FilePutWrapper< std::string > (FileWrite &fw, const std::string &data)`
A specialization for handling std::string objects.
- `template<class Cont , class T >`
`RAIter< Cont, T > operator+ (size_t x, const RAIter< Cont, T > &iter)`
Returns a new iterator with an offset incremented by x.
- `template<class T >`
`void UnusedVar (const T &)`

- Mark an unused variable to suppress warnings.*

 - `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, Ptr< T > obj)`

A convenience stream output for displaying the enclosed \ object.
 - `template<class T >`
`BetwCompare< T > Betw (const T &x)`

Returns a comparator that can be used for range comparisons.
 - `template<class... Args>`
`OneOfCompare< Args... > OneOf (Args...args)`

Returns a comparator that can be used to check if something is in a list.
 - `template<class T >`
`RangeHelper< T > Range (const T &start, const T &past_the_end)`

Provides an iterator which dereferences to the iterated values [start,past_the_end).
 - `template<class T2 >`
`auto IndexOf (const T2 &cont) -> RangeHelper< decltype(cont.size())>`

Provides an iterator which dereferences to the indices of cont from [0,cont.size()).
 - `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, RevPtr< T > obj)`

A convenience stream output for displaying the enclosed \ object.
 - `u64 RND_Get_Range (u64 range)`

Uses RND as a RandomNumberGenerator, e.g. for random_shuffle.
 - `u64 EntropyRND_Get_Range (u64 range)`

Uses EntropyRND as a RandomNumberGenerator, e.g. for random_shuffle.
 - `u64 URand_Get_Range (u64 range)`

Uses URand as a RandomNumberGenerator, e.g. for random_shuffle.
 - `RND & RND_Gen ()`

This returns a singleton of RND .
 - `EntropyRND & EntropyRND_Gen ()`

This returns a singleton of EntropyRND .
 - `URand & URand_Gen ()`

This returns a singleton of URand .
 - `RStr operator+ (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)`

Concatenates two RStr'ings.
 - `std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &in, RStr &rstr)`

Input text from a std::istream (e.g., std::cin) into an RStr.
 - `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const RStr &rstr)`

Output text from an RStr to a std::ostream (e.g., std::cout).
 - `void swap (RStr &lhs, RStr &rhs)`

Swaps two RStr'ings.
 - `std::istream & getline (std::istream &is, RStr &str, char delim='\n')`

Sets str equal to one line from the input stream, up to end of file or the delim, which is discarded.
 - `bool operator== (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)`

True if lhs equals rhs.
 - `bool operator!= (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)`

True if lhs does not equal rhs.
 - `bool operator< (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)`

True if lhs is less than rhs.
 - `bool operator> (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)`

True if lhs is greater than rhs.
 - `bool operator<= (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)`

True if lhs is less than or equal to rhs.

- `bool operator>=` (const [RStr](#) &lhs, const [RStr](#) &rhs)
True if lhs is greater than or equal to rhs.
- `const RStr REG_FLT` ("[-+]?[0-9]*\\.?[0-9]+[eE][-+]?[0-9]+|[-+]?[0-9]*\\.?[0-9]+")
A regular expression component to match a floating point number.
- `const RStr REG_FLTP` ("[-+]?[0-9]*\\.?[0-9]+[eE][-+]?[0-9]+|[-+]?[0-9]*\\.?[0-9]+")
A regular expression component to match and return a floating point number.
- `template<class... Types>`
[Tuple](#)< Types... > [MakeTuple](#) (Types...types)
A convenience generator to make a [Tuple](#) from the given elements with type inference.
- `template<class T >`
`bool IsSignedType (const T &x __attribute__((unused)))=0)`
True if the type is signed.
- `template<class T >`
`bool IsIntegerType (const T &x __attribute__((unused)))=1)`
True if the type is an integer type.
- `template<class T >`
`void AssertFloat ()`
For generating compilation errors if the type is not a float.
- `template<class T >`
`void AssertInteger ()`
For generating compilation errors if the type is not an integer.
- `template<class T >`
`auto ForceFloat (T val) -> typename ForceFloatHelper< T, FloatType< T >::value >::type`
If T is a float type, return the same type. Otherwise return it as an f64.
- `template<class T >`
`std::make_unsigned< T >::type ForceUnsigned (T val)`
Returns the unsigned equivalent to the given type.
- `template<class T >`
`std::make_signed< T >::type ForceSigned (T val)`
Returns the signed equivalent to the given type.
- `template<class T >`
`T MIN_VAL (const T &x __attribute__((unused)))=std::numeric_limits< T >::min())`
Provide the minimum value held by this type. For floats, the smallest positive value.
- `template<class T >`
`T MAX_VAL (const T &x __attribute__((unused)))=std::numeric_limits< T >::max())`
Provide the maximum value held by this type.
- `template<class T >`
`T LOW_VAL (const T &x __attribute__((unused)))=std::numeric_limits< T >::lowest())`
Provide the lowest value held by this type, for which no value is less.
- `template<class T >`
`T MIN_POS (const T &x __attribute__((unused)))=MIN_POS_Helper< T, FloatType< T >::value >::F())`
Provide the minimum positive value held by this type.

Variables

- `const size_t ErrorMsg_text_bufsize = 4096`
The maximum size of the char array returned by [ErrorMsg::what\(\)](#) and [ErrorMsg::GetError\(\)](#), including the null.
- `const size_t ErrorMsg_type_bufsize = 256`
The maximum size of the char array returned by [ErrorMsg::GetType\(\)](#), including the null.

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Note: RC_EMPTY, RC_ARGS_NUM, RC_ARGS_EACH, RC_ARGS_BET, RC_ARGS_LIST, and RC_DEBOUT require each of their parameters to begin with a letter, number, or underscore.

7.1.2 Typedef Documentation

7.1.2.1 `template<class C, class FT> using RC::MemFuncPtr = typedef FT(C::*)`

Clean function pointer syntax for member function.

```
MemFuncPtr<A, void(int)> f = &A::func; A a; (a.*f)(4);
```

7.1.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

7.1.3.1 `enum RC::RStr_FloatStyle`

The styles in which a floating point number can be formatted.

AUTO == determine the format automatically, FIXED == as 0.0000123, SCI == as 1.23e-5 SCI treats the precision parameter as a count of significant digits. FIXED treats the precision parameter as digits right of the decimal point. AUTO treats the precision parameter as the most significant digits to show, but trims trailing zeros.

7.1.3.2 `enum RC::RStr_IntStyle`

The styles in which an integral number can be formatted.

DEC == decimal, HEX == hexadecimal, HEX0x == hexadecimal with "0x" prepended, OCT == octal, OCT0 == octal with "0" prepended, BIN == binary, CHAR == treated as a character.

7.1.3.3 `enum RC::WriteMode`

Valid write modes for a [FileWrite](#) or [FileRW](#).

TRUNCATE sets the file size to 0. KEEP preserves the file contents, setting the initial position to the beginning of the file. APPEND starts the read position at the beginning of the file but all Write/Put operations are forced to the end of the file. NEWONLY will only succeed if the file does not already exist.

7.1.4 Function Documentation

7.1.4.1 `template<class T> BetwCompare<T> RC::Betw (const T & x)`

Returns a comparator that can be used for range comparisons.

Usage exmple: `if (3.14 < Betw(5) <= 7) { cout << "Yes\n"; }` Works for any comparable types, as long as one of the left-most two in the chain is wrapped in Betw.

7.1.4.2 `u64 RC::EntropyRND_Get_Range (u64 range) [inline]`

Uses [EntropyRND](#) as a RandomNumberGenerator, e.g. for `random_shuffle`.

Parameters

<i>range</i>	The range of values that can be returned, starting with 0.
--------------	--

Returns

A random value from 0 up to and including range-1.

7.1.4.3 `template<class T> bool RC::FileGetWrapper (FileRead & fr, T & data) [inline]`

Overload this with a specialization to support Get on a custom type.

The default FileGetWrapper for plain old data, which calls RawGet.

An implementation of this should use the FileRead's methods Get and RawGet to read other supported types or primitives, then place the result in data.

Returns

True if the Get succeeded.

7.1.4.4 `template<class T> void RC::FilePutWrapper (FileWrite & fw, const T & data) [inline]`

Overload this with a specialization to support Put on a custom type.

The default FilePutWrapper for plain old data, which calls RawPut.

An implementation of this should take the value of data and use the FileWrite's methods Put and RawPut to write other supported types or primitives.

7.1.4.5 `template<class T2> auto RC::IndexOf (const T2 & cont)-> RangeHelper<decltype(cont.size())> [inline]`

Provides an iterator which dereferences to the indices of cont from [0,cont.size()).

Usage example: `for (auto i : IndexOf(cont)) { cout << cont[i]; }`

7.1.4.6 `template<class T> bool RC::IsIntegerType (const T &x __attribute__((unused)) = 1) [inline]`

True if the type is an integer type.

Use as `IsIntegerType<u32>()` or `u32 x; IsIntegerType(x);`

7.1.4.7 `template<class T> bool RC::IsSignedType (const T &x __attribute__((unused)) = 0) [inline]`

True if the type is signed.

Use as `IsSignedType<u32>()` or `u32 x; IsSignedType(x);`


```
7.1.4.8 template<class T > T RC::LOW_VAL ( const T &x __attribute__((unused)) = std::numeric_limits<T>::lowest() ) [inline]
```

Provide the lowest value held by this type, for which no value is less.

Use as `LOW_VAL<f32>()` or as `f32 x = LOW_VAL(x);`

```
7.1.4.9 template<class Ret , class... Params, class Functor > Caller<Ret, Params...> RC::MakeFuncor ( Functor func )
```

A special generator for functors, which requires specifying the return type and arguments.

Template parameters are specified as the return type followed by a list of the arguments.

```
7.1.4.10 template<class T > T RC::MAX_VAL ( const T &x __attribute__((unused)) = std::numeric_limits<T>::max() ) [inline]
```

Provide the maximum value held by this type.

Use as `MAX_VAL<u32>()` or as `u32 x = MAX_VAL(x);`

```
7.1.4.11 template<class T > T RC::MIN_POS ( const T &x __attribute__((unused)) = MIN_POS_Helper<T, FloatType<T>::value>::F() ) [inline]
```

Provide the minimum positive value held by this type.

Use as `MIN_POS<f32>()` or as `f32 x = MIN_POS(x);`

```
7.1.4.12 template<class T > T RC::MIN_VAL ( const T &x __attribute__((unused)) = std::numeric_limits<T>::min() ) [inline]
```

Provide the minimum value held by this type. For floats, the smallest positive value.

Use as `MIN_VAL<u32>()` or as `u32 x = MIN_VAL(x);`

```
7.1.4.13 template<class... Args> OneOfCompare<Args...> RC::OneOf ( Args... args )
```

Returns a comparator that can be used to check if something is in a list.

Each element given as a parameter to `OneOf` is constructed with the type of the object left of the `==` or `!=` operator. Usage example: `RStr str = "foo"; if (str != OneOf("bar", -3.54, "blah")) { cout << "Not Found\n"; } int x = 8; if (5 == OneOf(3.14, 5, x)) { cout << "Found\n"; }`

```
7.1.4.14 template<class T > std::ostream & RC::operator<< ( std::ostream & out, const Data2D< T > & d ) [inline]
```

Outputs data to a stream as `{ { x_0_0, x_1_0, ...}, { x_0_1, x_1_1, ...}, ... }`.

Usage like: `Data2D<RStr> data; std::cout << data << std::endl;`

7.1.4.15 `template<class T> std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream & out, const Data3D< T > & d)`
`[inline]`

Outputs data to a stream.

For `d_x_y_z`, formatted as `{ { { d_0_0_0, d_1_0_0, ... }, { d_0_1_0, d_1_1_0, ... }, ... }, { { d_0_0_1, d_1_0_1, ... }, { d_0_1_1, d_1_1_1, ... }, ... }, ... }` Usage like: `Data3D<RStr> data; std::cout << data << std::endl;`

7.1.4.16 `std::ostream& RC::operator<< (std::ostream & out, const Bitfield2D & b)` `[inline]`

Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's, with newlines trailing each entry of dimension 2.

Usage like `Bitfield2D bf; std::cout << bf << std::endl;`

7.1.4.17 `std::ostream& RC::operator<< (std::ostream & out, const Bitfield3D & b)` `[inline]`

Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's, with newlines trailing each entry of dimension 2, and double-spaces after entries of dimension 3.

Usage like `Bitfield3D bf; std::cout << bf << std::endl;`

7.1.4.18 `std::ostream& RC::operator<< (std::ostream & out, const Bitfield & b)` `[inline]`

Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's.

Usage like `Bitfield bf; std::cout << bf << std::endl;`

7.1.4.19 `std::ostream& RC::operator<< (std::ostream & out, const Data1D< char > & d)` `[inline]`

Outputs data to a stream as `{ a, b, ... }`.

Usage like: `Data1D<char> data; std::cout << data << std::endl;`

7.1.4.20 `std::ostream& RC::operator<< (std::ostream & out, const Data1D< u8 > & d)` `[inline]`

Outputs data to a stream as `{ 61, 62, ... }`.

Usage like: `Data1D<u8> data; std::cout << data << std::endl;`

7.1.4.21 `std::ostream& RC::operator<< (std::ostream & out, const Data1D< i8 > & d)` `[inline]`

Outputs data to a stream as `{ 61, -42, ... }`.

Usage like: `Data1D<i8> data; std::cout << data << std::endl;`

7.1.4.22 `template<class T> std::ostream& RC::operator<<(std::ostream & out, const Data1D<T> & d) [inline]`

Outputs data to a stream as { elem0, elem1, ... }.

Usage like: `Data1D<RStr> data; std::cout << data << std::endl;`

7.1.4.23 `template<class T> RangeHelper<T> RC::Range(const T & start, const T & past_the_end) [inline]`

Provides an iterator which dereferences to the iterated values [start,past_the_end).

Usage example, outputs 5 through 9: `for (auto i : Range(5, 10)) { cout << i << endl; }` This is a generalization, since: `for (auto iter : Range(cont.begin(), cont.end())) { ... }` is equivalent to the canonical: `for (auto iter : cont) { ... }`

7.1.4.24 `u64 RC::RND_Get_Range(u64 range) [inline]`

Uses [RND](#) as a RandomNumberGenerator, e.g. for `random_shuffle`.

Parameters

<i>range</i>	The range of values that can be returned, starting with 0.
--------------	--

Returns

A random value from 0 up to and including range-1.

7.1.4.25 `u64 RC::URand_Get_Range(u64 range) [inline]`

Uses [URand](#) as a RandomNumberGenerator, e.g. for `random_shuffle`.

Parameters

<i>range</i>	The range of values that can be returned, starting with 0.
--------------	--

Returns

A random value from 0 up to and including range-1.

Chapter 8

Class Documentation

8.1 RC::APtr< T > Class Template Reference

A reference counting ptr that auto-deletes what it points to when the last copy leaves scope or is otherwise destructed.

```
#include <APtr.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `APtr (T *_t_ptr=NULL)`
Default constructor assigning the value of the pointer.
- `APtr (const APtr< T > &other)`
Copy constructor.
- `template<class Tderived >`
`APtr (const Ptr< Tderived > &other)`
A conversion constructor which creates a new APtr from a Ptr of the same or a derived type.
- `APtr & operator= (const APtr< T > &other)`
An assignment operator, which increases the shared reference count with the source APtr.
- `~APtr ()`
Destructor which decreases the shared reference count.
- `void Delete ()`
Delete the object pointed to and set the shared pointer for all linked APtr's to NULL.
- `T * Raw () const`
Returns a direct reference to the enclosed pointer.
- `void Assert () const`
Throws RC::ErrorMsgNull if the pointer is null.
- `bool IsSet () const`
True if the pointer is non-NULL.
- `bool IsNull () const`
True if the pointer is NULL.
- `T & operator* ()`
Dereferences the pointer, or throws an exception if null.
- `const T & operator* () const`
Const version of operator()*

- `T * operator-> ()`
Provides access to the enclosed pointer, or throws `RC::ErrorMsgNull` if null.
- `const T * operator-> () const`
Const version of `operator->()`
- `operator T * () const`
Implicitly casts to the enclosed pointer, without null checking.
- `template<class Type >`
`Ptr< Type > Cast ()`
Dynamically casts to an `RC::Ptr` of the type used as a template parameter on this function.
- `template<class Type >`
`const Ptr< Type > Cast () const`
Const version of `Cast()`
- `template<class Type >`
`bool CanCast () const`
True if it can dynamically cast to this type.
- `template<class Type >`
`Type & As ()`
Dynamically casts and dereferences to the type presented as a template parameter, or throws `ErrorMsgCast` if it fails.
- `template<class Type >`
`const Type & As () const`
Const version of `As()`
- `T & As ()`
Dereference as the default type.
- `const T & As () const`
Const version of `operator*()`

8.1.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class RC::APtr< T >
```

A reference counting ptr that auto-deletes what it points to when the last copy leaves scope or is otherwise destructed.

Use this for scope-controlled garbage collection. Like `Ptr`, dereferencing a null `APtr` throws `ErrorMsgNull`. For C++11 the reference counting is thread safe.

See also

[Ptr](#)
[RevPtr](#)

8.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.1.2.1 `template<class T> RC::APtr< T >::APtr (T * t_ptr=NULL) [inline]`

Default constructor assigning the value of the pointer.

Parameters

<code>t_ptr</code>	The new pointer value.
--------------------	------------------------

8.1.2.2 `template<class T> RC::APtr< T >::APtr (const APtr< T > & other) [inline]`

Copy constructor.

Parameters

<code>other</code>	The APtr to copy.
--------------------	-----------------------------------

8.1.2.3 `template<class T> template<class Tderived > RC::APtr< T >::APtr (const Ptr< Tderived > & other) [inline]`

A conversion constructor which creates a new [APtr](#) from a [Ptr](#) of the same or a derived type.

Parameters

<code>other</code>	The Ptr from which the pointer should be used to make this APtr .
--------------------	---

8.1.2.4 `template<class T> RC::APtr< T >::~~APtr () [inline]`

Destructor which decreases the shared reference count.

The object is deleted if the shared reference count reaches 0.

8.1.3 Member Function Documentation

8.1.3.1 `template<class T> T& RC::APtr< T >::As () [inline]`

Dereference as the default type.

See also

`operator()`

8.1.3.2 `template<class T> template<class Type > Ptr<Type> RC::APtr< T >::Cast () [inline]`

Dynamically casts to an [RC::Ptr](#) of the type used as a template parameter on this function.

The [Ptr](#) is NULL if the cast fails.

8.1.3.3 `template<class T> void RC::APtr< T >::Delete () [inline]`

Delete the object pointed to and set the shared pointer for all linked [APtr](#)'s to NULL.

Note: While this NULLs all the linked [APtr](#)'s, it cannot affect raw pointers which have already been extracted or are in use when this is called. Be mindful of this in threading architecture design.

8.1.3.4 `template<class T> bool RC::APtr< T >::IsNull () const [inline]`

True if the pointer is NULL.

Returns

True if the pointer is NULL.

8.1.3.5 `template<class T> bool RC::APtr< T >::IsSet () const [inline]`

True if the pointer is non-NULL.

Returns

True if the pointer is non-NULL.

8.1.3.6 `template<class T> T& RC::APtr< T >::operator*() [inline]`

Dereferences the pointer, or throws an exception if null.

The exception thrown is [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#).

Returns

A reference to the dereferenced object.

8.1.3.7 `template<class T> T* RC::APtr< T >::operator->() [inline]`

Provides access to the enclosed pointer, or throws [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if null.

Returns

The enclosed pointer.

8.1.3.8 `template<class T> APtr& RC::APtr< T >::operator=(const APtr< T > & other) [inline]`

An assignment operator, which increases the shared reference count with the source [APtr](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The source APtr to assign here.
--------------	---

8.1.3.9 `template<class T> T* RC::APtr< T >::Raw() const [inline]`

Returns a direct reference to the enclosed pointer.

The reference is read/write, so it can be used as a function parameter which updates the value of this pointer.

Returns

A reference to the enclosed pointer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

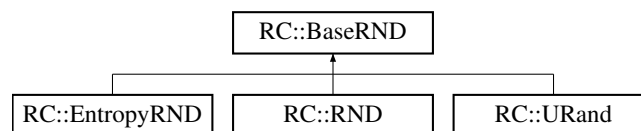
- [APtr.h](#)

8.2 RC::BaseRND Class Reference

An abstract class which provides functions for obtaining randomness in convenient forms.

```
#include <RND.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::BaseRND:



Public Types

- `typedef u32 result_type`

For UniformRandomNumberGenerator compliance.

Public Member Functions

- [BaseRND](#) ()
Default constructor.
- virtual [u32 Get_u32](#) ()=0
Implement this for all subclasses. All other functions get their randomness from this.
- [u32 operator](#)() ()
Equivalent to [Get_u32](#)().
- [u32 min](#) () const
Returns 0 for UniformRandomNumberGenerator compliance.
- [u32 max](#) () const
Returns u32 max for UniformRandomNumberGenerator compliance.
- [i32 Get_i32](#) ()
Provides random i32 values.
- [u64 Get_u64](#) ()
Provides random u64 values.
- [i64 Get_i64](#) ()
Provides random i64 values.
- [f32 Get_f32](#) ()
Provides a random f32 in the range [0,1).
- [f64 Get_f64](#) ()
Provides a random f64 in the range [0,1).
- [u8 Get_u8](#) ()
Provides random u8 values.
- [i8 Get_i8](#) ()
Provides random i8 values.
- char [Get_char](#) ()
Provides random char values.
- [u16 Get_u16](#) ()
Provides random u16 values.
- [i16 Get_i16](#) ()
Provides random i16 values.
- void [Get](#) (u8 &x)
Overloaded function to extract type u8 from this class.
- void [Get](#) (i8 &x)
Overloaded function to extract type i8 from this class.
- void [Get](#) (char &x)
Overloaded function to extract type char from this class.
- void [Get](#) (u16 &x)
Overloaded function to extract type u16 from this class.
- void [Get](#) (i16 &x)
Overloaded function to extract type i16 from this class.
- void [Get](#) (u32 &x)
Overloaded function to extract type u32 from this class.
- void [Get](#) (i32 &x)
Overloaded function to extract type i32 from this class.
- void [Get](#) (u64 &x)
Overloaded function to extract type u64 from this class.
- void [Get](#) (i64 &x)
Overloaded function to extract type i64 from this class.
- void [Get](#) (f32 &x)

- Overloaded function to extract type f32 from this class.*

 - void [Get](#) (f64 &x)

Overloaded function to extract type f64 from this class.

 - bool [GetProb](#) (f64 probability)

Returns true with probability, which should be in the range [0,1].

 - bool [GetProb](#) (f32 probability)

Returns true with probability, which should be in the range [0,1].

 - u64 [GetRange](#) (u64 range)

Returns [0,range)

 - i64 [GetRange](#) (i64 range)

Like [GetRange\(\)](#) but for i64.

 - u32 [GetRange](#) (u32 range)

Like [GetRange\(\)](#) but for i32.

 - i32 [GetRange](#) (i32 range)

Like [GetRange\(\)](#) but for i32.

 - template<class T >
T [GetRange](#) (T low, T high)

Provides a random integer value in the range [low,high].

 - f64 [GetFRange](#) (f64 low, f64 high)

Provides a random float in the range [low,high].

 - template<class T >
void [Fill](#) ([Data1D](#)< T > &data)

For any supported data type, fills the [Data1D](#) with random values.

 - template<class T >
T [GetFrom](#) ([Data1D](#)< T > &data)

Returns a random element from the [Data1D](#).

Static Public Member Functions

- static u64 [GetEntropy](#) ()
- Provides 64 bits of environmental entropy.*

8.2.1 Detailed Description

An abstract class which provides functions for obtaining randomness in convenient forms.

It fulfills the UniformRandomNumberGenerator concept.

See also

[RND](#)
[EntropyRND](#)
[URand](#)

8.2.2 Member Function Documentation

8.2.2.1 void RC::BaseRND::Get (u8 & x) [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type u8 from this class.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
----------------	--

8.2.2.2 `void RC::BaseRND::Get (i8 & x) [inline]`

Overloaded function to extract type i8 from this class.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
----------------	--

8.2.2.3 `void RC::BaseRND::Get (char & x) [inline]`

Overloaded function to extract type char from this class.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
----------------	--

8.2.2.4 `void RC::BaseRND::Get (u16 & x) [inline]`

Overloaded function to extract type u16 from this class.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
----------------	--

8.2.2.5 `void RC::BaseRND::Get (i16 & x) [inline]`

Overloaded function to extract type i16 from this class.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
----------------	--

8.2.2.6 `void RC::BaseRND::Get (u32 & x) [inline]`

Overloaded function to extract type u32 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.2.2.7 void RC::BaseRND::Get (i32 & x) [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type i32 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.2.2.8 void RC::BaseRND::Get (u64 & x) [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type u64 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.2.2.9 void RC::BaseRND::Get (i64 & x) [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type i64 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.2.2.10 void RC::BaseRND::Get (f32 & x) [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type f32 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.2.2.11 void RC::BaseRND::Get (f64 & x) [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type f64 from this class.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
----------	--

8.2.2.12 `virtual u32 RC::BaseRND::Get_u32 () [pure virtual]`

Implement this for all subclasses. All other functions get their randomness from this.

Returns

A random unsigned 32 bit integer.

Implemented in [RC::URand](#), [RC::EntropyRND](#), and [RC::RND](#).

8.2.2.13 `static u64 RC::BaseRND::GetEntropy () [inline],[static]`

Provides 64 bits of environmental entropy.

This function uses the jittering of a tight loop relative to the ticking of the high precision clock to generate entropy, which is then mixed with the Rijndael S-box. It automatically adapts to the system's clock precision and relative cpu speed. The randomness has passed dieharder version 3.31.1.

Returns

64 bits of environmental entropy.

8.2.2.14 `bool RC::BaseRND::GetProb (f64 probability) [inline]`

Returns true with probability, which should be in the range [0,1].

Parameters

<i>probability</i>	The chance of returning true.
--------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

Randomly true according to probability.

8.2.2.15 `bool RC::BaseRND::GetProb (f32 probability) [inline]`

Returns true with probability, which should be in the range [0,1].

Parameters

<i>probability</i>	The chance of returning true.
--------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

Randomly true according to probability.

8.2.2.16 `u64 RC::BaseRND::GetRange (u64 range) [inline]`

Returns [0,range)

Note: The precision comes from f64, so it is slightly less than full u64 precision.

Parameters

<code>range</code>	The number of integers in the range.
--------------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

A value from 0 up to range-1.

8.2.2.17 `u32 RC::BaseRND::GetRange (u32 range) [inline]`

Like [GetRange\(\)](#) but for i32.

Note: The precision comes from f32, so it is slightly less than full u32 precision.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RND.h](#)

8.3 RC::Bitfield Class Reference

A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure of efficiently packed bits.

```
#include <Bitfield.h>
```

Classes

- class [BitfieldBool](#)
A temporary return-type that serves as an interface to specific bit values.
- class [BitfieldBoolConst](#)
A temporary return-type that serves as a const interface to specific bit values.

Public Member Functions

- [Bitfield](#) ()
Default constructor which initializes to size 0.
- [Bitfield](#) (size_t b_size)
Constructor which sets the initial size to b_size bits.
- void [Delete](#) ()
Deletes the stored data, resets the size to 0, and releases the memory.
- bool [IsEmpty](#) () const
True if the size is 0.
- [BitfieldBool operator\[\]](#) (size_t x)
Bounds-checked access of the element at index x.
- [BitfieldBool operator\(\)](#) (size_t x)
Identical to operator[].
- [BitfieldBoolConst operator\[\]](#) (size_t x) const
Const version of operator[].
- [BitfieldBoolConst operator\(\)](#) (size_t x) const
Const version of operator[].
- [BitfieldBool At](#) (size_t x)
Const version of At()
- [BitfieldBoolConst At](#) (size_t x) const
Identical to operator[].
- size_t [size](#) () const
Return the current number of bits.
- size_t [reserved](#) () const
Return the number of bits for which space is reserved.
- void [Zero](#) ()
Set all bits to zero.
- void [ZeroRange](#) (const size_t start, const size_t end)
Set all bits to zero between index start and end, inclusive.
- [Data1D<u32> & Raw](#) ()
Provides raw access to the [Data1D<u32>](#) in which the bits are packed.
- void [Reserve](#) (const size_t reserve_size)
Reserve storage without resizing the [Bitfield](#).
- void [Resize](#) (const size_t resize_size)
Resize the array, reallocating if necessary.
- void [Crop](#) ()
Reduce memory consumption to only that necessary for [size\(\)](#) bits.
- void [Clear](#) ()
Identical to [Delete\(\)](#)
- void [Append](#) (const bool new_bit)
Add a bit to the end, expanding if necessary.
- void [Append](#) (const [Bitfield](#) &other)
Append bits from another [Bitfield](#) to this [Bitfield](#).
- void [ExpandSet](#) (size_t pos, const bool new_bit)
Assign new_bit to index pos, expanding if necessary to reach that index.
- [Bitfield & operator+=](#) (const bool new_bit)
Appends new_bit, expanding as necessary.
- [Bitfield & operator+=](#) (const [Bitfield](#) &other)
Appends the bits from other, expanding as necessary.
- bool [Check](#) (const size_t x) const

- *True if index x is within the [Bitfield](#).*
- void [Assert](#) (const size_t x) const
Throws [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if index x is out of bounds for this [Bitfield](#).
- size_t [CountOnes](#) () const
Efficiently determines the total number of true / 1 values in the [Bitfield](#).
- size_t [CountZeroes](#) () const
Efficiently determines the total number of false / 0 values in the [Bitfield](#).

Friends

- class [Bitfield2D](#)
- class [Bitfield3D](#)
- void [swap](#) ([Bitfield](#) &a, [Bitfield](#) &b)
Swap the data in [Bitfield](#) a and b .

8.3.1 Detailed Description

A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure of efficiently packed bits.

It provides efficient resizing and append operations, and bounds-safe array access.

See also

[Bitfield2D](#)
[Bitfield3D](#)

8.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.3.2.1 RC::Bitfield::Bitfield (size_t b_size) [inline],[explicit]

Constructor which sets the initial size to b_size bits.

Parameters

b_size	The initial number of bits.
-----------	-----------------------------

8.3.3 Member Function Documentation

8.3.3.1 void RC::Bitfield::Append (const bool new_bit) [inline]

Add a bit to the end, expanding if necessary.

Efficiency note: Expands by doubling for linear efficiency.

Parameters

new_bit	The new bit to append to the end.
------------	-----------------------------------

See also

[Reserve](#)

8.3.3.2 `void RC::Bitfield::Append (const Bitfield & other)` `[inline]`

Append bits from another [Bitfield](#) to this [Bitfield](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The Bitfield from which bits should be copied over.
--------------	---

8.3.3.3 `Bitfield& RC::Bitfield::operator+= (const bool new_bit)` `[inline]`

Appends `new_bit`, expanding as necessary.

See also

[Append](#)

8.3.3.4 `Bitfield& RC::Bitfield::operator+= (const Bitfield & other)` `[inline]`

Appends the bits from `other`, expanding as necessary.

See also

[Append](#)

8.3.3.5 `BitfieldBool RC::Bitfield::operator[] (size_t x)` `[inline]`

Bounds-checked access of the element at index `x`.

Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) exception if `x` is out of the bounds.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	Index of the bit to access.
----------------	-----------------------------

Returns

A [BitfieldBool](#) structure that casts to a `bool` or can be assigned a `bool` value.

8.3.3.6 `Data1D<u32>& RC::Bitfield::Raw ()` `[inline]`

Provides raw access to the [Data1D<u32>](#) in which the bits are packed.

The bits are packed in order, least significant bit first.

8.3.3.7 void RC::Bitfield::Reserve (const size_t reserve_size) [inline]

Reserve storage without resizing the [Bitfield](#).

Parameters

<code>reserve_size</code>	The number of bits for which storage should be reserved.
---------------------------	--

8.3.3.8 void RC::Bitfield::Resize (const size_t resize_size) [inline]

Resize the array, reallocating if necessary.

See [Data1D::Resize](#) for efficiency details.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Bitfield.h](#)

8.4 RC::Bitfield2D Class Reference

A bounds-safe two-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits.

```
#include <Bitfield2D.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Bitfield2D](#) ()
Default constructor which initializes to size 0, 0.
- [Bitfield2D](#) (size_t b_size1, size_t b_size2)
Constructor which sets the initial sizes.
- void [Delete](#) ()
Deletes the stored data, resets the sizes to 0, and releases the memory.
- bool [IsEmpty](#) () const
True if the total size of the bits is 0.
- [Bitfield::BitfieldBool operator\(\)](#) (size_t x, size_t y)
Bounds-checked access of the indexed element.
- [Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst operator\(\)](#) (size_t x, size_t y) const
Const version of operator()
- [Bitfield::BitfieldBool At](#) (size_t x, size_t y)
Identical to operator()
- [Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst At](#) (size_t x, size_t y) const
Const version of At()
- size_t [size1](#) () const
Return the extent in bits of dimension 1.

- `size_t size2 () const`
Return the extent in bits of dimension 2.
- `void Zero ()`
Set all bits to 0 / false.
- `void Zero1D (const size_t y)`
Set all bits of dimension 1 to zero at y indexed dimension 2.
- `bool Check (const size_t x, const size_t y) const`
True if indices x and y are both in bounds.
- `void Assert (const size_t x, const size_t y) const`
Throws `ErrorMsgBounds` if index x or y is out of bounds.

Friends

- `void swap (Bitfield2D &a, Bitfield2D &b)`
Swap the data in `Bitfield2D` a and b.

8.4.1 Detailed Description

A bounds-safe two-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits.

Note AxB and BxA dimensions will both take AB bits of storage with the total rounded up to the nearest 32 bit word.

See also

[Bitfield](#)
[Bitfield3D](#)

8.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.4.2.1 `RC::Bitfield2D::Bitfield2D (size_t b_size1, size_t b_size2) [inline],[explicit]`

Constructor which sets the initial sizes.

Efficiency note: The first dimension, set by `b_size1`, should be the one which is iterated over most frequently in innermost loops for caching gains.

Parameters

<code>b_size1</code>	The size of the first dimension.
<code>b_size2</code>	The size of the second dimension.

8.4.3 Member Function Documentation

8.4.3.1 `Bitfield::BitfieldBool RC::Bitfield2D::operator() (size_t x, size_t y) [inline]`

Bounds-checked access of the indexed element.

Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) exception if x or y is out of the bounds.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The dimension 1 index of the bit to access.
<i>y</i>	The dimension 2 index of the bit to access.

Returns

A [Bitfield::BitfieldBool](#) structure that casts to a bool or can be assigned a bool value.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Bitfield2D.h](#)

8.5 RC::Bitfield3D Class Reference

A bounds-safe three-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits.

```
#include <Bitfield3D.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Bitfield3D](#) ()
Default constructor which initializes to size 0, 0, 0.
- [Bitfield3D](#) (size_t b_size1, size_t b_size2, size_t b_size3)
Constructor which sets the initial sizes.
- void [Delete](#) ()
Deletes the stored data, resets the sizes to 0, and releases the memory.
- bool [IsEmpty](#) () const
True if the total size of the bits is 0.
- [Bitfield::BitfieldBool operator\(\)](#) (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z)
Bounds-checked access of the indexed element.
- [Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst operator\(\)](#) (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z) const
Const version of operator()
- [Bitfield::BitfieldBool At](#) (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z)
Identical to operator()
- [Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst At](#) (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z) const
Const version of At()
- size_t [size1](#) () const
Return the extent in bits of dimension 1.
- size_t [size2](#) () const
Return the extent in bits of dimension 2.
- size_t [size3](#) () const
Return the extent in bits of dimension 3.
- void [Zero](#) ()
Set all bits to 0 / false.
- void [Zero2D](#) (const size_t z)
Set all bits of dimensions 1 and 2 to zero at z indexed dimension 3.
- void [Zero1D](#) (const size_t y, const size_t z)
Set all bits of dimension 1 to zero at y and z indexed dimensions 2 and 3.
- bool [Check](#) (const size_t x, const size_t y, const size_t z) const
True if indices x, y, and z are all in bounds.
- void [Assert](#) (const size_t x, const size_t y, const size_t z) const
Throws [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if index x, y, or z is out of bounds.

Friends

- void [swap](#) ([Bitfield3D](#) &a, [Bitfield3D](#) &b)
Swap the data in [Bitfield3D](#) a and b.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

A bounds-safe three-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits.

Note AxBxC dimensions take ABC bits of storage with the total rounded up to the nearest 32 bit word.

See also

[Bitfield](#)
[Bitfield2D](#)

8.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.5.2.1 `RC::Bitfield3D::Bitfield3D (size_t b_size1, size_t b_size2, size_t b_size3)` [`inline`], [`explicit`]

Constructor which sets the initial sizes.

Efficiency note: the first dimension, set by `b_size1`, should be the one which is iterated over most frequently in innermost loops for caching gains.

Parameters

<code>b_size1</code>	The size of the first dimension.
<code>b_size2</code>	The size of the second dimension.
<code>b_size3</code>	The size of the third dimension.

8.5.3 Member Function Documentation

8.5.3.1 `Bitfield::BitfieldBool RC::Bitfield3D::operator() (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z)` [`inline`]

Bounds-checked access of the indexed element.

Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) exception if `x`, `y`, or `z` is out of the bounds.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	The dimension 1 index of the bit to access.
<code>y</code>	The dimension 2 index of the bit to access.
<code>z</code>	The dimension 3 index of the bit to access.

Returns

A [Bitfield::BitfieldBool](#) structure that casts to a bool or can be assigned a bool value.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Bitfield3D.h](#)

8.6 RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBool Class Reference

A temporary return-type that serves as an interface to specific bit values.

```
#include <Bitfield.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [operator bool](#) () const
Implicit conversion to bool.
- void [Set](#) ()
Set the bit to true / 1.
- void [Clear](#) ()
Set the bit to false / 0.
- [BitfieldBool](#) & [operator=](#) (const bool set)
Assign the bool value of set to this bit.

Friends

- class **Bitfield**

8.6.1 Detailed Description

A temporary return-type that serves as an interface to specific bit values.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Bitfield.h](#)

8.7 RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst Class Reference

A temporary return-type that serves as a const interface to specific bit values.

```
#include <Bitfield.h>
```


Public Member Functions

- [operator bool \(\)](#) const
Implicit conversion to bool.

Friends

- class **Bitfield**

8.7.1 Detailed Description

A temporary return-type that serves as a const interface to specific bit values.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

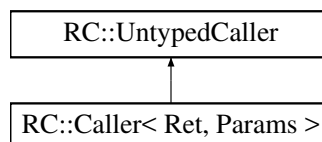
- [Bitfield.h](#)

8.8 RC::Caller< Ret, Params > Class Template Reference

A general purpose function class which can refer to any static method, member method, functor, or lambda function.

```
#include <Caller.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::Caller< Ret, Params >:



Public Member Functions

- [Caller \(\)](#)
Default constructor, refers to no function.
- [Caller \(const Caller &other\)](#)
Copy constructor.
- `template<class C >`
[Caller \(C *object, Ret\(C::*func\)\(Params...\)\)](#)
Construct a Caller to a member function of a specific object.
- `template<class C >`
[Caller \(C &object, Ret\(C::*func\)\(Params...\)\)](#)
Construct a Caller to a member function of a specific object.
- `template<class C, class... OneFewerParams >`
[Caller \(Ret\(C::*func\)\(OneFewerParams...\)\)](#)
Construct a Caller to a member function, where the inserted first parameter is a reference to the object.
- `template<class Functor >`
[Caller \(Functor func\)](#)

- Construct a [Caller](#) to any general functor.

 - virtual `~Caller ()`

Destructor.
 - `Caller & operator= (const Caller< Ret, Params... > &other)`
- Assign a [Caller](#) of identical type.
- virtual `Ret operator() (Params...params) const`
- Call the referenced function.
- `bool IsSet ()`
- True if a function was set.
- `template<class TupleType > Ret Use (TupleType tup)`
- Call the referenced function with the parameters given as `RC::Tuple tup`.
- `template<class... Args> auto Bind (Args...args) -> decltype(std::bind(*this, args...))`
- Return a functor with arguments bound using syntax identical to `std::bind`.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Ret, class... Params>
class RC::Caller< Ret, Params >
```

A general purpose function class which can refer to any static method, member method, functor, or lambda function.

Template parameters are specified as the return type followed by a list of the argument types. If access is attempted on an undefined [Caller](#), `ErrorMsgNull` is thrown. If a member method [Caller](#) is constructed with the object as the first parameter, then the call is assigned to that object, which can be used for passing handlers. The convenience functions `MakeCaller` and `MakeFunctor` can be used for automatic type inference. Strict compile time type-checking is performed upon assignment or construction. To explicitly wrap with loose type-checking, use `MakeFunctor` on a [Caller](#).

8.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
8.8.2.1 template<class Ret, class... Params> template<class C , class... OneFewerParams> RC::Caller< Ret, Params
>::Caller ( Ret(C::*)(OneFewerParams...) func ) [inline]
```

Construct a [Caller](#) to a member function, where the inserted first parameter is a reference to the object.

Usage example: `class A { void F(int x) {} }; Caller<void, A&, int> c(&A::F); c(5);`

```
8.8.2.2 template<class Ret, class... Params> template<class Functor > RC::Caller< Ret, Params >::Caller ( Functor
func ) [inline]
```

Construct a [Caller](#) to any general functor.

Note, for a [Caller](#) functor of a slightly different type, use `MakeFunctor` to avoid the intentional type-checking compile error.

8.8.3 Member Function Documentation

8.8.3.1 `template<class Ret, class... Params> template<class... Args> auto RC::Caller< Ret, Params >::Bind (Args... args)-> decltype(std::bind(*this, args...)) [inline]`

Return a functor with arguments bound using syntax identical to `std::bind`.

The return type of this is an unspecified functor, but it can be wrapped in a `MakeFunctor` with the corresponding types.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Caller.h](#)

8.9 RC::Data1D< T > Class Template Reference

A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure.

```
#include <Data1D.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Data1D](#) (size_t d_size)
Constructor which sets the initial size to d_size.
- [Data1D](#) (const [Data1D](#)< T > ©)
Copy constructor that copies all elements.
- [Data1D](#) (const std::initializer_list< T > &new_data)
Initializer list constructor, for initializing with bracketed data.
- [Data1D](#) ([Data1D](#)< T > &&other)
Move constructor that reassigns all the data to this [Data1D](#).
- [Data1D](#) (size_t d_size, T *new_data, bool auto_delete=false)
Efficiently wraps in-place C-pointer data in a bounds-safe container.
- void [Delete](#) ()
Delete all the elements and free all allocated memory.
- [~Data1D](#) ()
Deletes all contents upon destruction.
- bool [IsEmpty](#) () const
Returns true if there are no elements / the size is 0.
- template<class T2 >
size_t [Find](#) (const T2 &elem, size_t start_at=0) const
Returns the first index at or after start_at for which the data equals elem.
- template<class T2 >
bool [Contains](#) (const T2 &elem) const
Returns true if at least one entry equals elem.
- bool [Check](#) (const size_t x) const
Check if index x is in bounds.
- void [Assert](#) (const size_t x) const
Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) exception if x is out of bounds.
- void [Reserve](#) (const size_t reserve_size)

- Reserve storage without resizing the array.*

 - void [Resize](#) (const size_t resize_size)

Resize the array, reallocating if necessary.
- void [SetOffset](#) (const size_t new_offset)
- Set a new offset position for index 0.*

 - void [SetRange](#) (const size_t new_offset, const size_t new_size)

Set a new offset and data size, resizing if necessary.
- T * [Raw](#) () const
- Access a raw unprotected C-pointer to the enclosed data.*

 - size_t [size](#) () const

Returns the current number of elements.
- size_t [TypeSize](#) () const
- Returns the size of this [Data1D](#)'s type.*

 - size_t [ByteSize](#) () const

Returns the current size in bytes.
- size_t [reserved](#) () const
- Returns the number of elements for which space is reserved.*

 - size_t [ByteReserved](#) () const

Returns the current allocated storage in bytes.
- size_t [GetOffset](#) () const
- Returns the current offset for index 0.*

 - [Data1D Copy](#) (const size_t pos=0, const size_t amnt=[npos](#)) const

Creates a duplicate copy of the contents, with up to amnt elements from pos.
- template<class T2 >
- [Data1D & CopyFrom](#) (const [Data1D](#)< T2 > &other)

Copy data from any type with a compatible assignment operator.
- template<class T2 >
- [Data1D & CopyFrom](#) (const [Data1D](#)< T2 > &other, size_t pos, size_t num_elem=[npos](#))

assignment operator.
- template<class T2 >
- void [CopyAt](#) (const size_t pos, const [Data1D](#)< T2 > &other)

Overwrite a range of data using all data from any compatible type, expanding if necessary.
- template<class T2 >
- void [CopyAt](#) (const size_t pos, const [Data1D](#)< T2 > &other, const size_t other_start, const size_t amnt=[npos](#))

Overwrite a range of data from any compatible type, expanding if necessary.
- void [CopyData](#) (const size_t dest, const size_t source, const size_t amnt=[npos](#))
- Copy data from any location in this [Data1D](#) to another location, handling overlap automatically.*

 - [Data1D & operator=](#) (const [Data1D](#) &other)

Assignment operator which copies all contents from other, respecting offsets.
- [Data1D & operator=](#) ([Data1D](#) &&other)
- Assignment operator which copies all contents from other, respecting offsets.*

 - template<class T2 >
 - [Data1D](#)< T2 > [Cast](#) ()

Returns a new array with all the elements of this array assigned to type T2.
 - template<class Conv >
 - auto [CastWith](#) (Conv converter) -> [Data1D](#)< decltype(converter(T

Returns a new array with all the elements of this array converted to another type by converter.

Static Public Attributes

- static const size_t [npos](#) = size_t(-1)
- The largest possible value of size_t.*

8.9.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class RC::Data1D< T >
```

A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure.

It provides efficient resizing and offsets, as well as convenience functions for assignments and comparisons. It also provides bounds-safe iterators. Note: Non-POD classes stored in [Data1D](#) containers must have a default constructor with default values or no arguments, which is necessary for efficient resizing. This requirement also permits safe use of offsets and temporary shrinking, because all allocated space contains defined data with properly constructed objects.

See also

[Data2D](#)
[Data3D](#)

8.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.9.2.1 `template<class T> RC::Data1D< T >::Data1D (size_t d_size) [inline], [explicit]`

Constructor which sets the initial size to *d_size*.

Parameters

<i>d_size</i>	The initial number of elements.
---------------	---------------------------------

8.9.2.2 `template<class T> RC::Data1D< T >::Data1D (const Data1D< T > & copy) [inline]`

Copy constructor that copies all elements.

Parameters

<i>copy</i>	A source Data1D from which elements should be copied.
-------------	---

8.9.2.3 `template<class T> RC::Data1D< T >::Data1D (const std::initializer_list< T > & new_data) [inline]`

Initializer list constructor, for initializing with bracketed data.

Parameters

<i>new_data</i>	An initialization list of the form {elem1, elem2, ...}.
-----------------	---

8.9.2.4 `template<class T> RC::Data1D< T >::Data1D (Data1D< T > && other) [inline]`

Move constructor that reassigns all the data to this [Data1D](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	A source Data1D from which elements should be moved.
--------------	--

8.9.2.5 `template<class T> RC::Data1D< T >::Data1D (size_t d_size, T * new_data, bool auto_delete = false) [inline]`

Efficiently wraps in-place C-pointer data in a bounds-safe container.

Note: If `auto_delete=true`, `new_data` must have been acquired with `new[]`. `delete[]` is used internally, so behavior may vary if it was acquired with `new`, `malloc`, or others.

Parameters

<i>d_size</i>	The initial number of elements.
<i>new_data</i>	C-pointer data to wrap.
<i>auto_delete</i>	Should the Data1D delete <code>new_data</code> upon destruction?

8.9.2.6 `template<class T> RC::Data1D< T >::~~Data1D () [inline]`

Deletes all contents upon destruction.

Note: For wrapped pointers, if `auto_delete` was false no deletion of the original data occurs.

8.9.3 Member Function Documentation

8.9.3.1 `template<class T> void RC::Data1D< T >::Assert (const size_t x) const [inline]`

Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) exception if `x` is out of bounds.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The index to check.
----------	---------------------

8.9.3.2 `template<class T> template<class T2 > Data1D<T2> RC::Data1D< T >::Cast () [inline]`

Returns a new array with all the elements of this array assigned to type `T2`.

See also

[CopyFrom](#)

8.9.3.3 `template<class T> bool RC::Data1D< T >::Check (const size_t x) const [inline]`

Check if index *x* is in bounds.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The index to check.
----------	---------------------

Returns

True if in bounds.

8.9.3.4 `template<class T> template<class T2 > void RC::Data1D< T >::CopyAt (const size_t pos, const Data1D< T2 > & other) [inline]`

Overwrite a range of data using all data from any compatible type, expanding if necessary.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	The offset in this Data1D to begin overwriting.
<i>other</i>	The compatible Data1D to copy from.

8.9.3.5 `template<class T> template<class T2 > void RC::Data1D< T >::CopyAt (const size_t pos, const Data1D< T2 > & other, const size_t other_start, const size_t amnt = npos) [inline]`

Overwrite a range of data from any compatible type, expanding if necessary.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	The offset in this Data1D to begin overwriting.
<i>other</i>	The compatible Data1D to copy from.
<i>other_start</i>	The offset in the other Data1D to begin copying from.
<i>amnt</i>	The quantity of data to copy (automatically bounds-capped, defaults to all).

8.9.3.6 `template<class T> void RC::Data1D< T >::CopyData (const size_t dest, const size_t source, const size_t amnt = npos) [inline]`

Copy data from any location in this [Data1D](#) to another location, handling overlap automatically.

Parameters

<i>dest</i>	The offset in this Data1D to begin overwriting.
<i>source</i>	The offset in this Data1D to copy from.
<i>amnt</i>	The quantity of data to copy (automatically bounds-capped, defaults to all).

8.9.3.7 `template<class T> template<class T2 > Data1D& RC::Data1D< T >::CopyFrom (const Data1D< T2 > & other) [inline]`

Copy data from any type with a compatible assignment operator.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The compatible Data1D from which data should be copied.
--------------	---

Returns

A reference to this [Data1D](#).

8.9.3.8 `template<class T> template<class T2 > Data1D& RC::Data1D< T >::CopyFrom (const Data1D< T2 > & other, size_t pos, size_t num_elem = npos) [inline]`

assignment operator.

Note, to copy data around in the same [Data1D](#), use `CopyData`.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The compatible Data1D from which data should be copied.
<i>pos</i>	The offset in other to start copying from.
<i>num_elem</i>	The number of elements to copy.

Returns

A reference to this [Data1D](#).

8.9.3.9 `template<class T> template<class T2 > size_t RC::Data1D< T >::Find (const T2 & elem, size_t start_at = 0) const [inline]`

Returns the first index at or after `start_at` for which the data equals `elem`.

Parameters

<i>elem</i>	The element to compare to each entry in this Data1D
<i>start↔ _at</i>	The first index to begin comparing at.

Returns

The index of the item found, or `npos` if no matching data is found.

8.9.3.10 `template<class T> size_t RC::Data1D< T >::GetOffset () const [inline]`

Returns the current offset for index 0.

See also

[SetOffset](#)
[SetRange](#)

8.9.3.11 `template<class T> Data1D& RC::Data1D< T >::operator= (const Data1D< T > & other) [inline]`

Assignment operator which copies all contents from other, respecting offsets.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Data1D to copy from, from offset (default 0) to size.
--------------	---

Returns

This object.

8.9.3.12 `template<class T> Data1D& RC::Data1D< T >::operator= (Data1D< T > && other) [inline]`

Assignment operator which copies all contents from other, respecting offsets.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Data1D to copy from, from offset (default 0) to size.
--------------	---

Returns

This object.

8.9.3.13 `template<class T> T* RC::Data1D< T >::Raw () const [inline]`

Access a raw unprotected C-pointer to the enclosed data.

Warning: This convenience function bypasses the bounds protections provided by this class. The returned pointer is likely to become invalid after any of the operations on this object which change the size.

Returns

C-style pointer to the contents at the offset (0 by default).

8.9.3.14 `template<class T> void RC::Data1D< T >::Reserve (const size_t reserve_size) [inline]`

Reserve storage without resizing the array.

Parameters

<i>reserve_size</i>	The number of elements worth of storage to reserve.
---------------------	---

8.9.3.15 `template<class T> void RC::Data1D< T >::Resize (const size_t resize_size)` `[inline]`

Resize the array, reallocating if necessary.

This may trigger a copy operation upon expansion. For efficiency it never reallocates or copies while shrinking or expanding within a previous size range. Use `Crop` if necessary to shrink storage to the current size.

Parameters

<i>resize_size</i>	The new number of elements.
--------------------	-----------------------------

8.9.3.16 `template<class T> void RC::Data1D< T >::SetOffset (const size_t new_offset)` `[inline]`

Set a new offset position for index 0.

This also adjusts the size to reach the same last element.

Parameters

<i>new_offset</i>	The new absolute offset from the 0th allocated element.
-------------------	---

See also

[SetRange](#)

8.9.3.17 `template<class T> void RC::Data1D< T >::SetRange (const size_t new_offset, const size_t new_size)`
`[inline]`

Set a new offset and data size, resizing if necessary.

Parameters

<i>new_offset</i>	The new absolute offset from the 0th allocated element.
<i>new_size</i>	The new number of elements.

See also

[SetOffset](#)
[Resize](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Data1D.h](#)

8.10 RC::Data2D< T > Class Template Reference

A bounds-safe two-dimensional resizeable structure.

```
#include <Data2D.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Data2D](#) ()
Default constructor which initializes to size 0.
- [Data2D](#) (size_t d_size1, size_t d_size2)
Constructor which sets the initial sizes.
- [Data2D](#) (const [Data2D](#)< T > ©)
Copy constructor that copies all elements.
- [Data2D](#) (const std::initializer_list< [Data1D](#)< T >> &new_data)
Initializer list constructor, initializes with nested brackets.
- [~Data2D](#) ()
Deletes all contents upon destruction.
- void [Delete](#) ()
Delete all the elements and free all allocated memory.
- void [Clear](#) ()
Identical to [Delete\(\)](#).
- void [Crop](#) ()
Reduces memory consumption to only that necessary for the current size.
- bool [IsEmpty](#) () const
- [Data2D](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Data2D](#) &other)
Assignment operator which copies all contents from other.
- [RAlter](#)< [Data1D](#)< [Data1D](#)< T >>, [Data1D](#)< T >> [begin](#) ()
Copy data from any other object of a type with a compatible.
- const [RAlter](#)< [Data1D](#)< [Data1D](#)< T >>, [Data1D](#)< T >> [begin](#) () const
Const version of [begin](#).
- [RAlter](#)< [Data1D](#)< [Data1D](#)< T >>, [Data1D](#)< T >> [end](#) ()
Return a bounds-checked random-access iterator starting just past the last element.
- [RAlter](#)< [Data1D](#)< [Data1D](#)< T >>, [Data1D](#)< T >> [end](#) () const
Const version end.
- [Data1D](#)< T > & [operator\[\]](#) (size_t x)
Bounds-checked access of a [Data1D](#) corresponding to the data at index x in dimension 2.
- [Data1D](#)< T > & [operator](#)() (size_t x)
Identical to [Data2D::operator\[\]](#).
- const [Data1D](#)< T > & [operator\[\]](#) (size_t x) const
Const version of [Data2D::operator\[\]](#).
- const [Data1D](#)< T > & [operator](#)() (size_t x) const
Const version of [Data2D::operator\[\]](#).
- T & [operator](#)() (size_t x, size_t y)
Bounds-checked access of an element.
- const T & [operator](#)() (size_t x, size_t y) const
Const version of [Data2D::operator\(\)\(size_t x, size_t y\)](#)
- T & [At](#) (size_t x, size_t y)
Equivalent to [Data2D::operator\(\)\(size_t x, size_t y\)](#)
- const T & [At](#) (size_t x, size_t y) const

- Const version of [Data2D::operator\(\)\(size_t x, size_t y\)](#)

 - `size_t size1 () const`
Get the size of dimension 1.
 - `size_t size2 () const`
Get the size of dimension 2.
 - `size_t TypeSize () const`
Returns `sizeof(T)`.
 - `void Zero ()`
Sets all elements equal to 0.
 - `bool Check (const size_t x, const size_t y) const`
Check if the indices `x` and `y` are in bounds.
 - `void Assert (const size_t x, const size_t y) const`
Throw an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) exception if either `x` or `y` is out of bounds.
 - `void Resize (const size_t resize_size1, const size_t resize_size2)`
Resize the array, reallocating if necessary.
 - `T ** Raw ()`
Access a raw unprotected 2-dimensional C-array for the enclosed data.
 - `Data1D< Data1D< T > > & RawData ()`
Access the underlying nested [Data1D](#) structure for this object.
 - `const Data1D< Data1D< T > > & RawData () const`
Const version of [RawData\(\)](#).
 - `void ToLilEndian ()`
Convert endianness of all elements if needed, for supported types.
 - `void FromLilEndian ()`
Convert endianness of all elements if needed, for supported types.
 - `void ToBigEndian ()`
Convert endianness of all elements if needed, for supported types.
 - `void FromBigEndian ()`
Convert endianness of all elements if needed, for supported types.

Friends

- `template<class T2 >`
`void swap (Data2D< T2 > &a, Data2D< T2 > &b)`
Efficiently swap all the contents of `a` and `b`.

8.10.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class RC::Data2D< T >
```

A bounds-safe two-dimensional resizable structure.

Note: Non-POD classes stored in [Data2D](#) containers must have a default constructor with default values or no arguments.

See also

[Data1D](#)
[Data3D](#)

8.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.10.2.1 `template<class T> RC::Data2D< T >::Data2D (size_t d_size1, size_t d_size2) [inline],
[explicit]`

Constructor which sets the initial sizes.

Efficiency note: The first dimension, set by *d_size1*, should be the one which is iterated over most frequently in innermost loops for caching gains.

Parameters

<i>d_size1</i>	The size of the first dimension.
<i>d_size2</i>	The size of the second dimension.

8.10.2.2 `template<class T> RC::Data2D< T >::Data2D (const Data2D< T > & copy) [inline]`

Copy constructor that copies all elements.

Parameters

<i>copy</i>	A source Data2D from which elements should be copied.
-------------	---

8.10.3 Member Function Documentation

8.10.3.1 `template<class T> void RC::Data2D< T >::Assert (const size_t x, const size_t y) const [inline]`

Throw an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) exception if either *x* or *y* is out of bounds.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The index for dimension 1.
<i>y</i>	The index for dimension 2.

8.10.3.2 `template<class T> RAlter< Data1D< Data1D<T> >, Data1D<T> > RC::Data2D< T >::begin ()
[inline]`

Copy data from any other object of a type with a compatible.

Return a bounds-checked random-access iterator starting at offset. Note that the iterator is revokable, meaning use of it will throw an exception if this [Data2D](#) is deleted.

Returns

A bounds-checked iterator.

See also

[end\(\)](#)

8.10.3.3 `template<class T> bool RC::Data2D<T>::Check (const size_t x, const size_t y) const` `[inline]`

Check if the indices x and y are in bounds.

Parameters

x	The index for dimension 1.
y	The index for dimension 2.

Returns

True if in bounds.

8.10.3.4 `template<class T> void RC::Data2D<T>::Crop ()` `[inline]`

Reduces memory consumption to only that necessary for the current size.

Efficiency note: This function may copy all elements if necessary for reallocating.

8.10.3.5 `template<class T> RAlter< Data1D< Data1D<T> >, Data1D<T> > RC::Data2D<T>::end ()`
`[inline]`

Return a bounds-checked random-access iterator starting just past the last element.

Note that the iterator is revokable, meaning use of it will throw an exception if this [Data2D](#) is deleted.

Returns

A bounds-checked iterator.

See also

[begin\(\)](#)

8.10.3.6 `template<class T> bool RC::Data2D<T>::IsEmpty () const` `[inline]`

Returns

True if there are no elements / at least one size is 0.

8.10.3.7 `template<class T> T& RC::Data2D<T>::operator()(size_t x, size_t y)` `[inline]`

Bounds-checked access of an element.

Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if out of bounds. Note that for `Data2D<int> arr`; `arr(x, y)` is equivalent to `arr[y][x]`.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The index of dimension 1
<i>y</i>	The index of dimension 2.

Returns

A reference to the indexed element.

8.10.3.8 `template<class T> Data2D& RC::Data2D< T >::operator= (const Data2D< T > & other) [inline]`

Assignment operator which copies all contents from other.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	Data2D to copy from.
--------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

This object.

8.10.3.9 `template<class T> Data1D<T>& RC::Data2D< T >::operator[] (size_t x) [inline]`

Bounds-checked access of a [Data1D](#) corresponding to the data at index *x* in dimension 2.

Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if out of bounds. Usage note: `Data2D<int> arr(size1, size2); int val = arr[x2][x1];`

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The index of dimension 2.
----------	---------------------------

Returns

A [Data1D](#) of all elements in dimension 1 at that index.

8.10.3.10 `template<class T> T** RC::Data2D< T >::Raw () [inline]`

Access a raw unprotected 2-dimensional C-array for the enclosed data.

Warning: This convenience function bypasses the bounds protections provided by this class. Also the C-array becomes invalid if this object is resized, deleted, or cropped.

Returns

C-style pointer to the contents.

8.10.3.11 `template<class T> Data1D< Data1D<T> >& RC::Data2D< T >::RawData () [inline]`

Access the underlying nested [Data1D](#) structure for this object.

Attempts should not be made to resize the underlying data accessed with this convenience function.

Returns

The nested [Data1D](#) contained within.

8.10.3.12 `template<class T> void RC::Data2D< T >::Resize (const size_t resize_size1, const size_t resize_size2) [inline]`

Resize the array, reallocating if necessary.

This may trigger a copy operation upon expansion. For efficiency, it never reallocates or copies while shrinking or expanding within a previous size range. Use `Crop` if necessary to shrink storage to the current size.

Parameters

<i>resize_size1</i>	The new size for dimension 1.
<i>resize_size2</i>	The new size for dimension 2.

8.10.3.13 `template<class T> void RC::Data2D< T >::Zero () [inline]`

Sets all elements equal to 0.

See also

[Data1D::Zero\(\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Data2D.h](#)

8.11 RC::Data3D< T > Class Template Reference

A bounds-safe three-dimensional resizeable structure.

```
#include <Data3D.h>
```


Public Member Functions

- [Data3D](#) ()
Default constructor which initializes to size 0, 0, 0.
- [Data3D](#) (size_t d_size1, size_t d_size2, size_t d_size3)
Constructor which sets the initial sizes.
- [Data3D](#) (const [Data3D](#)< T > ©)
Copy constructor that copies all elements.
- [~Data3D](#) ()
Deletes all contents upon destruction.
- void [Delete](#) ()
Delete all the elements and free all allocated memory.
- void [Clear](#) ()
Identical to [Delete\(\)](#).
- void [Crop](#) ()
Reduces memory consumption to only that necessary for the current size.
- bool [IsEmpty](#) () const
- [Data3D](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Data3D](#) &other)
Assignment operator which copies all contents from other.
- [Data2D](#)< T > & [operator\[\]](#) (size_t x)
Bounds-checked access of a [Data2D](#) corresponding to the data at index x in dimension 3.
- [Data2D](#)< T > & [operator\(\)](#) (size_t x)
Identical to [Data3D::operator\[\]](#).
- const [Data2D](#)< T > & [operator\[\]](#) (size_t x) const
Const version of [Data3D::operator\[\]](#).
- const [Data2D](#)< T > & [operator\(\)](#) (size_t x) const
Const version of [Data3D::operator\[\]](#).
- T & [operator\(\)](#) (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z)
Bounds-checked access of an element.
- const T & [operator\(\)](#) (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z) const
Const version of [Data3D::operator\(\)\(size_t x, size_t y, size_t z\)](#)
- T & [At](#) (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z)
Equivalent to [Data3D::operator\(\)\(size_t x, size_t y, size_t z\)](#)
- const T & [At](#) (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z) const
Const version of [Data3D::operator\(\)\(size_t x, size_t y, size_t z\)](#)
- size_t [size1](#) () const
Get the size of dimension 1.
- size_t [size2](#) () const
Get the size of dimension 2.
- size_t [size3](#) () const
Get the size of dimension 3.
- size_t [TypeSize](#) () const
Returns sizeof(T).
- void [Zero](#) ()
Sets all elements equal to 0.
- bool [Check](#) (const size_t x, const size_t y, const size_t z) const
Check if the indices x, y, and z are in bounds.
- void [Assert](#) (const size_t x, const size_t y, const size_t z) const
Throw an [ErrMsgBounds](#) exception if either x, y, or z is out of bounds.
- void [Resize](#) (const size_t resize_size1, const size_t resize_size2, const size_t resize_size3)
Resize the array, reallocating if necessary.

- `T *** Raw ()`
Access a raw unprotected 3-dimensional C-array for the enclosed data.
- `const Data1D< Data2D< T > > & RawData () const`
Access the underlying nested Data1D/Data2D structure for this object.
- `Data1D< Data2D< T > > & RawData ()`
Const version of `RawData()`.
- `void ToLilEndian ()`
Convert endianness of all elements if needed, for supported types.
- `void FromLilEndian ()`
Convert endianness of all elements if needed, for supported types.
- `void ToBigEndian ()`
Convert endianness of all elements if needed, for supported types.
- `void FromBigEndian ()`
Convert endianness of all elements if needed, for supported types.

Friends

- `template<class T2 >`
`void swap (Data3D< T2 > &a, Data3D< T2 > &b)`
Efficiently swap all the contents of *a* and *b*.

8.11.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class RC::Data3D< T >
```

A bounds-safe three-dimensional resizeable structure.

See also

[Data1D](#)
[Data2D](#)

8.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.11.2.1 `template<class T> RC::Data3D< T >::Data3D (size_t d_size1, size_t d_size2, size_t d_size3) [inline], [explicit]`

Constructor which sets the initial sizes.

Efficiency note: The first dimension, set by `d_size1`, should be the one which is iterated over most frequently in innermost loops for caching gains. Note: Non-POD classes stored in `Data3D` containers must have a default constructor with default values or no arguments.

Parameters

<code>d_size1</code>	The size of the first dimension.
<code>d_size2</code>	The size of the second dimension.
<code>d_size3</code>	The size of the third dimension.

8.11.2.2 `template<class T> RC::Data3D< T >::Data3D (const Data3D< T > & copy) [inline]`

Copy constructor that copies all elements.

Parameters

<i>copy</i>	A source Data3D from which elements should be copied.
-------------	---

8.11.3 Member Function Documentation

8.11.3.1 `template<class T> void RC::Data3D< T >::Assert (const size_t x, const size_t y, const size_t z) const [inline]`

Throw an [ErrMsgBounds](#) exception if either x, y, or z is out of bounds.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The index for dimension 1.
<i>y</i>	The index for dimension 2.
<i>z</i>	The index for dimension 3.

8.11.3.2 `template<class T> bool RC::Data3D< T >::Check (const size_t x, const size_t y, const size_t z) const [inline]`

Check if the indices x, y, and z are in bounds.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The index for dimension 1.
<i>y</i>	The index for dimension 2.
<i>z</i>	The index for dimension 3.

Returns

True if in bounds.

8.11.3.3 `template<class T> void RC::Data3D< T >::Crop () [inline]`

Reduces memory consumption to only that necessary for the current size.

Efficiency note: This function may copy all elements if necessary for reallocating.

8.11.3.4 `template<class T> bool RC::Data3D< T >::IsEmpty () const [inline]`

Returns

True if there are no elements / at least one size is 0.

8.11.3.5 `template<class T> T& RC::Data3D< T >::operator()(size_t x, size_t y, size_t z) [inline]`

Bounds-checked access of an element.

Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if out of bounds. Note that for `Data3D<int> arr`; `arr(x, y, z)` is equivalent to `arr[z][y][x]`.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	The index of dimension 1
<code>y</code>	The index of dimension 2.
<code>z</code>	The index of dimension 3.

Returns

A reference to the indexed element.

8.11.3.6 `template<class T> Data3D& RC::Data3D< T >::operator= (const Data3D< T > & other) [inline]`

Assignment operator which copies all contents from other.

Parameters

<code>other</code>	Data3D to copy from.
--------------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

This object.

8.11.3.7 `template<class T> Data2D<T>& RC::Data3D< T >::operator[](size_t x) [inline]`

Bounds-checked access of a [Data2D](#) corresponding to the data at index `x` in dimension 3.

Throws an [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if out of bounds. Usage note: `Data3D<int> arr(size1, size2, size3); int val = arr[x3][x2][x1];`

Parameters

<code>x</code>	The index of dimension 3.
----------------	---------------------------

Returns

A [Data2D](#) of the elements in dimension 1 and 2 at that index.

8.11.3.8 `template<class T> T*** RC::Data3D< T >::Raw () [inline]`

Access a raw unprotected 3-dimensional C-array for the enclosed data.

Warning: This convenience function bypasses the bounds protections provided by this class.

Returns

C-style pointer to the contents.

```
8.11.3.9  template<class T> const Data1D< Data2D<T> >& RC::Data3D< T >::RawData ( ) const [inline]
```

Access the underlying nested Data1D/Data2D structure for this object.

Attempts should not be made to resize the underlying data accessed with this convenience function.

Returns

The nested Data1D/Data2D contained within.

```
8.11.3.10 template<class T> void RC::Data3D< T >::Resize ( const size_t resize_size1, const size_t resize_size2, const size_t resize_size3 ) [inline]
```

Resize the array, reallocating if necessary.

This may trigger a copy operation upon expansion. For efficiency, it never reallocates or copies while shrinking or expanding within a previous size range. Use Crop if necessary to shrink storage to the current size.

Parameters

<i>resize_size1</i>	The new size for dimension 1.
<i>resize_size2</i>	The new size for dimension 2.
<i>resize_size3</i>	The new size for dimension 2.

```
8.11.3.11  template<class T> void RC::Data3D< T >::Zero ( ) [inline]
```

Sets all elements equal to 0.

See also

Data1D::Zero()

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Data3D.h](#)

8.12 RC::DebugTrack< ClassTracking, stack_trace > Class Template Reference

Inherit this class to add construction, destruction, and assignment output tracking.

```
#include <RCBits.h>
```

8.12.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class ClassTracking, bool stack_trace = false>
class RC::DebugTrack< ClassTracking, stack_trace >
```

Inherit this class to add construction, destruction, and assignment output tracking.

Set ClassTracking to the class which is inheriting this. If stack_trace is true, a stack trace is output at each event. See [ErrorMsg](#) for stack trace usage details.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RCBits.h](#)

8.13 RC::DynCaller Class Reference

A typeless container for a [Caller](#), which has methods for dynamically casting it to the correct type.

```
#include <Caller.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [DynCaller](#) ()
Default constructor, contains no [Caller](#).
- `template<class... Types>`
[DynCaller](#) ([Caller](#)< Types... > new_caller)
Construct a [DynCaller](#) which wraps new_caller.
- `template<class Ret , class... Params>`
[DynCaller](#) (Ret(*func)(Params...))
Creates a [Caller](#) referring to the given static function, and then wraps it.
- `template<class... Types>`
[Caller](#)< Types... > & [As](#) ()
Dynamically casts to the [Caller](#) of the specified template parameters, or throws [ErrorMsgCast](#) if it fails.
- `template<class... Types>`
const [Caller](#)< Types... > & [As](#) () const
Const version of [As\(\)](#).
- `template<class... Types>`
bool [CanCast](#) () const
True if this can cast to a [Caller](#) with the specified template parameters.

8.13.1 Detailed Description

A typeless container for a [Caller](#), which has methods for dynamically casting it to the correct type.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Caller.h](#)

8.14 RC::Endian Class Reference

Auto-detects the endianness of the compilation target, and provides automatic endian conversion features.

```
#include <Types.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static [u16 Swap](#) ([u16](#) x)
Reverse the byte order.
- static [u32 Swap](#) ([u32](#) x)
Reverse the byte order.
- static [u64 Swap](#) ([u64](#) x)
Reverse the byte order.
- static [u8 Swap](#) ([u8](#) x)
Do nothing. (For consistency.)
- static [i8 Swap](#) ([i8](#) x)
Do nothing. (For consistency.)
- static [i16 Swap](#) ([i16](#) x)
Reverse the byte order.
- static [i32 Swap](#) ([i32](#) x)
Reverse the byte order.
- static [i64 Swap](#) ([i64](#) x)
Reverse the byte order.
- `template<class T >`
static T [ToLittle](#) (const T &x)
Converts x to little-endian.
- `template<class T >`
static T [FromLittle](#) (const T &x)
Converts x from little-endian.
- `template<class T >`
static T [ToBig](#) (const T &x)
Converts x to big-endian.
- `template<class T >`
static T [FromBig](#) (const T &x)
Converts x from big-endian.
- static bool [IsLittle](#) ()
True if this system is little-endian.
- static bool [IsBig](#) ()
True if this system is big-endian.

8.14.1 Detailed Description

Auto-detects the endianness of the compilation target, and provides automatic endian conversion features.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

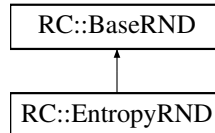
- [Types.h](#)

8.15 RC::EntropyRND Class Reference

Provides true random numbers sourced from environmental noise.

```
#include <RND.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::EntropyRND:



Public Member Functions

- [EntropyRND \(\)](#)
Default constructor.
- virtual [u32 Get_u32 \(\)](#)
Provides random u32 values.

Additional Inherited Members

8.15.1 Detailed Description

Provides true random numbers sourced from environmental noise.

See the entropy source [BaseRND::GetEntropy\(\)](#) for details on the method. These numbers should be cryptographically strong.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

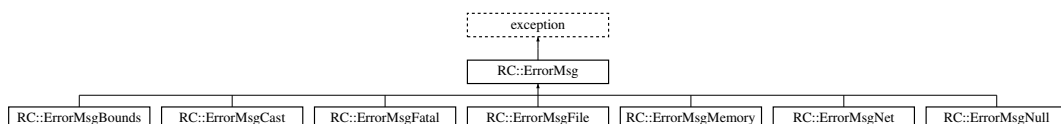
- [RND.h](#)

8.16 RC::ErrorMsg Class Reference

An exception class that records where the exception was thrown and provides a stack trace.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::ErrorMsg:



Public Member Functions

- [ErrorMsg](#) (const char *new_err_msg=NULL, const char *filename=NULL, int line_number=0) noexcept
The default constructor.
- virtual [~ErrorMsg](#) () noexcept
The destructor.
- [ErrorMsg](#) (const [ErrorMsg](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [ErrorMsg](#) ([ErrorMsg](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [ErrorMsg](#) & [operator=](#) (const [ErrorMsg](#) &)&=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [ErrorMsg](#) & [operator=](#) ([ErrorMsg](#) &&)&=default
Default move assignment operator.
- virtual const char * [GetError](#) () const noexcept
Provides the reason given for the error.
- virtual const char * [GetType](#) () const noexcept
Provides the type of the exception if this is a subclass.
- virtual bool [IsError](#) (const char *test_err) const noexcept
Return true if the the reason for the exception matches test_err.
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const noexcept
Returns a full descriptive error message with reason, source location, and stack trace.

8.16.1 Detailed Description

An exception class that records where the exception was thrown and provides a stack trace.

Use with the macro `Throw_RC_Error("Reason");` to automatically pick up the source filename and line number. This exception should be used liberally any time an error would be informative for resolving a bug.

Stack tracing is implemented for Linux and Windows. For Linux with g++ or clang compile with `-rdynamic` for full symbols in the stack trace output from [what\(\)](#). For Windows symbols cannot be automatically provided with mingw, but the addresses provided in [what\(\)](#) can be resolved by providing them as stdin to `"addr2line -pfe myprogram.exe"` for any program compiled with `-g`.

8.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.16.2.1 `RC::ErrorMsg::ErrorMsg (const char * new_err_msg = NULL, const char * filename = NULL, int line_number = 0) [inline], [noexcept]`

The default constructor.

Use the convenience macro `Throw_RC_Error("Reason");` which uses **FILE** and **LINE** to extract the location of the throw.

Parameters

<i>new_err_msg</i>	The reason for the exception.
<i>filename</i>	The source code file that the exception was triggered in.
<i>line_number</i>	The source code line number that the exception was triggered on.

8.16.3 Member Function Documentation

8.16.3.1 `virtual const char* RC::ErrorMsg::GetError () const [inline],[virtual],[noexcept]`

Provides the reason given for the error.

Returns

The reason for the exception being thrown.

8.16.3.2 `virtual const char* RC::ErrorMsg::GetType () const [inline],[virtual],[noexcept]`

Provides the type of the exception if this is a subclass.

An empty string is returned for the base class.

Returns

The exception type defined in a subclass.

8.16.3.3 `virtual bool RC::ErrorMsg::IsError (const char * test_err) const [inline],[virtual],[noexcept]`

Return true if the the reason for the exception matches test_err.

Parameters

<code>test_err</code>	An error message to compare with the reason given in the constructor.
-----------------------	---

Returns

True if the error messages are identical.

8.16.3.4 `virtual const char* RC::ErrorMsg::what () const [inline],[virtual],[noexcept]`

Returns a full descriptive error message with reason, source location, and stack trace.

Note: The stack trace is only available if on a supported system, and if the RC_NO_STACKTRACE option was not given in [RCconfig.h](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

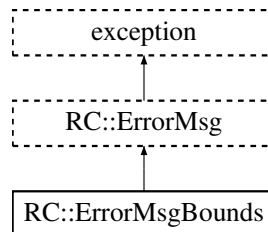
- [Errors.h](#)

8.17 RC::ErrorMsgBounds Class Reference

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Bounds errors.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::ErrorMsgBounds:



Public Member Functions

- [ErrorMsgBounds](#) (const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_number=0)
The default constructor.
- virtual [~ErrorMsgBounds](#) () noexcept
The destructor.
- [ErrorMsgBounds](#) (const [ErrorMsgBounds](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [ErrorMsgBounds](#) ([ErrorMsgBounds](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [ErrorMsgBounds](#) & [operator=](#) (const [ErrorMsgBounds](#) &)&=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [ErrorMsgBounds](#) & [operator=](#) ([ErrorMsgBounds](#) &&)&=default
Default move assignment operator.

8.17.1 Detailed Description

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Bounds errors.

8.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.17.2.1 [RC::ErrorMsgBounds::ErrorMsgBounds](#) (const char * new_err_msg, const char * filename = " ", int line_number = 0) [inline]

The default constructor.

Use the convenience macro `Throw_RC_Type(Bounds , "Reason");`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

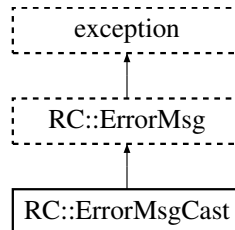
- [Errors.h](#)

8.18 RC::ErrorMsgCast Class Reference

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Bad Cast errors.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::ErrorMsgCast:



Public Member Functions

- [ErrorMsgCast](#) (const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_number=0)
The default constructor.
- virtual [~ErrorMsgCast](#) () noexcept
The destructor.
- [ErrorMsgCast](#) (const [ErrorMsgCast](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [ErrorMsgCast](#) ([ErrorMsgCast](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [ErrorMsgCast](#) & [operator=](#) (const [ErrorMsgCast](#) &)&=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [ErrorMsgCast](#) & [operator=](#) ([ErrorMsgCast](#) &&)&=default
Default move assignment operator.

8.18.1 Detailed Description

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Bad Cast errors.

8.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.18.2.1 [RC::ErrorMsgCast::ErrorMsgCast](#) (const char * new_err_msg, const char * filename = "", int line_number = 0)
[inline]

The default constructor.

Use the convenience macro `Throw_RC_Type(Cast , "Reason");`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

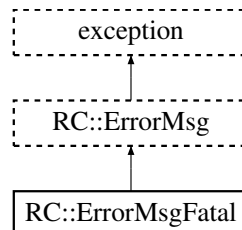
- [Errors.h](#)

8.19 RC::ErrorMsgFatal Class Reference

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Fatal errors.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::ErrorMsgFatal:



Public Member Functions

- [ErrorMsgFatal](#) (const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_number=0)
The default constructor.
- virtual [~ErrorMsgFatal](#) () noexcept
The destructor.
- [ErrorMsgFatal](#) (const [ErrorMsgFatal](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [ErrorMsgFatal](#) ([ErrorMsgFatal](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [ErrorMsgFatal](#) & operator= (const [ErrorMsgFatal](#) &)&=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [ErrorMsgFatal](#) & operator= ([ErrorMsgFatal](#) &&)&=default
Default move assignment operator.

8.19.1 Detailed Description

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Fatal errors.

8.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.19.2.1 [RC::ErrorMsgFatal::ErrorMsgFatal](#) (const char * new_err_msg, const char * filename = " ", int line_number = 0)
[inline]

The default constructor.

Use the convenience macro `Throw_RC_Type(Fatal , "Reason");`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

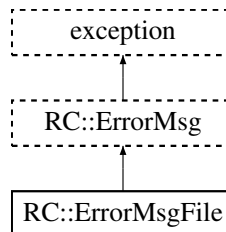
- [Errors.h](#)

8.20 RC::ErrorMsgFile Class Reference

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for [File](#) related errors.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::ErrorMsgFile:



Public Member Functions

- [ErrorMsgFile](#) (const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_number=0)
The default constructor.
- virtual [~ErrorMsgFile](#) () noexcept
The destructor.
- [ErrorMsgFile](#) (const [ErrorMsgFile](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [ErrorMsgFile](#) ([ErrorMsgFile](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [ErrorMsgFile](#) & operator= (const [ErrorMsgFile](#) &)&=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [ErrorMsgFile](#) & operator= ([ErrorMsgFile](#) &&)&=default
Default move assignment operator.

8.20.1 Detailed Description

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for [File](#) related errors.

8.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.20.2.1 [RC::ErrorMsgFile::ErrorMsgFile](#) (const char * new_err_msg, const char * filename = " ", int line_number = 0)
[inline]

The default constructor.

Use the convenience macro `Throw_RC_Type(File , "Reason");`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

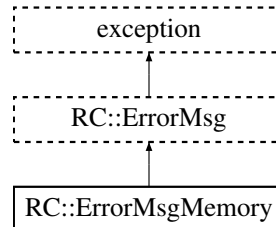
- [Errors.h](#)

8.21 RC::ErrorMsgMemory Class Reference

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Memory errors.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::ErrorMsgMemory:



Public Member Functions

- [ErrorMsgMemory](#) (const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_number=0)
The default constructor.
- virtual [~ErrorMsgMemory](#) () noexcept
The destructor.
- [ErrorMsgMemory](#) (const [ErrorMsgMemory](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [ErrorMsgMemory](#) ([ErrorMsgMemory](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [ErrorMsgMemory](#) & operator= (const [ErrorMsgMemory](#) &)=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [ErrorMsgMemory](#) & operator= ([ErrorMsgMemory](#) &&)=default
Default move assignment operator.

8.21.1 Detailed Description

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Memory errors.

8.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.21.2.1 `RC::ErrorMsgMemory::ErrorMsgMemory (const char * new_err_msg, const char * filename = " ", int line_number = 0) [inline]`

The default constructor.

Use the convenience macro `Throw_RC_Type(Memory , "Reason");`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

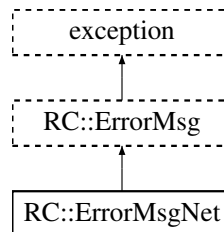
- [Errors.h](#)

8.22 RC::ErrorMsgNet Class Reference

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Networking related errors.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::ErrorMsgNet:



Public Member Functions

- [ErrorMsgNet](#) (const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_number=0)
The default constructor.
- virtual [~ErrorMsgNet](#) () noexcept
The destructor.
- [ErrorMsgNet](#) (const [ErrorMsgNet](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [ErrorMsgNet](#) ([ErrorMsgNet](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [ErrorMsgNet](#) & [operator=](#) (const [ErrorMsgNet](#) &)&=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [ErrorMsgNet](#) & [operator=](#) ([ErrorMsgNet](#) &&)&=default
Default move assignment operator.

8.22.1 Detailed Description

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Networking related errors.

8.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.22.2.1 [RC::ErrorMsgNet::ErrorMsgNet](#) (const char * new_err_msg, const char * filename = " ", int line_number = 0)
[inline]

The default constructor.

Use the convenience macro `Throw_RC_Type(Net , "Reason");`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

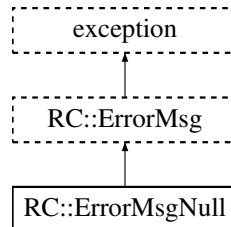
- [Errors.h](#)

8.23 RC::ErrorMsgNull Class Reference

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Null errors.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::ErrorMsgNull:



Public Member Functions

- [ErrorMsgNull](#) (const char *new_err_msg, const char *filename="", int line_number=0)
The default constructor.
- virtual [~ErrorMsgNull](#) () noexcept
The destructor.
- [ErrorMsgNull](#) (const [ErrorMsgNull](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [ErrorMsgNull](#) ([ErrorMsgNull](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [ErrorMsgNull](#) & [operator=](#) (const [ErrorMsgNull](#) &)&=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [ErrorMsgNull](#) & [operator=](#) ([ErrorMsgNull](#) &&)&=default
Default move assignment operator.

8.23.1 Detailed Description

A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Null errors.

8.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.23.2.1 [RC::ErrorMsgNull::ErrorMsgNull](#) (const char * new_err_msg, const char * filename = " ", int line_number = 0)
[inline]

The default constructor.

Use the convenience macro `Throw_RC_Type(Null , "Reason");`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Errors.h](#)

8.24 RC::File Class Reference

A class with static methods for file and directory info and manipulation.

```
#include <File.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static `size_t` [Size](#) (const [RStr](#) &pathname)

Returns the file size of pathname, or 0 if the file does not exist.
- static `bool` [Exists](#) (const [RStr](#) &pathname)

Returns true if the file pathname exists.
- static `bool` [Delete](#) (const [RStr](#) &pathname, `bool` quiet_fail=true)

Deletes the file pathname, returning true if it succeeded.
- static `void` [Copy](#) (const [RStr](#) &srcfile, const [RStr](#) &destfile, `bool` overwrite=true)

Copies the contents of srcfile to destfile. It will overwrite an existing file only if overwrite is true.
- static `void` [Move](#) (const [RStr](#) &srcfile, const [RStr](#) &destfile, `bool` overwrite=true)

Moves srcfile to destfile by copying the contents and then deleting srcfile.
- static `bool` [MakeDir](#) (const [RStr](#) &dirname, `bool` return_true_if_exists=true)

Makes a new directory dirname.
- static [RStr](#) [CurrentDir](#) ()

Returns the current working directory.
- static `Data1D< RStr >` [DirList](#) (const [RStr](#) &path, `bool` qualified=false)

Returns a list of entries in the directory path.
- static [RStr](#) [Dirname](#) (const [RStr](#) &filename)

Extracts the directory portion of filename, or the current directory if filename has no directory.
- static [RStr](#) [Basename](#) (const [RStr](#) &filename)

Extracts the basename portion of filename, which excludes the directory.
- static [RStr](#) [FullPath](#) (const [RStr](#) &path, const [RStr](#) &filename)

Merges path and filename into a path with a divider inserted if needed.
- static [RStr](#) [Extension](#) (const [RStr](#) &filename)

Extracts the filename's extension.
- static [RStr](#) [NoExtension](#) (const [RStr](#) &filename)

Extracts the filename without the extension.

Static Public Attributes

- static `const char` [divider](#) = "\\`

The OS-specific divider between directories in a pathname.

8.24.1 Detailed Description

A class with static methods for file and directory info and manipulation.

8.24.2 Member Function Documentation

8.24.2.1 `static void RC::File::Copy (const RStr & srcfile, const RStr & destfile, bool overwrite = true) [inline], [static]`

Copies the contents of srcfile to destfile. It will overwrite an existing file only if overwrite is true.

Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if an error occurs.

8.24.2.2 `static bool RC::File::Delete (const RStr & pathname, bool quiet_fail = true) [inline], [static]`

Deletes the file pathname, returning true if it succeeded.

If quiet_fail is false, an exception is thrown upon failure.

8.24.2.3 `static Data1D<RStr> RC::File::DirList (const RStr & path, bool qualified = false) [inline], [static]`

Returns a list of entries in the directory path.

If qualified is true, the entries are fully qualified pathnames. Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if the directory cannot be read.

8.24.2.4 `static bool RC::File::MakeDir (const RStr & dirname, bool return_true_if_exists = true) [inline], [static]`

Makes a new directory dirname.

Returns

True if it succeeded. If return_true_if_exists is true, success is if the directory exists upon return. If it's false, success if if the directory was newly created.

8.24.2.5 `static void RC::File::Move (const RStr & srcfile, const RStr & destfile, bool overwrite = true) [inline], [static]`

Moves srcfile to destfile by copying the contents and then deleting srcfile.

Note: This first attempts an efficient rename, but if that fails it falls back to a copy/delete operation. [ErrMsgFile](#) is thrown if the move fails.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

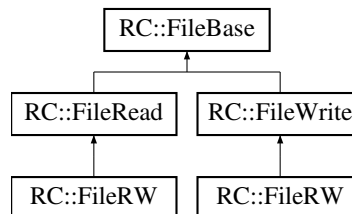
- [File.h](#)

8.25 RC::FileBase Class Reference

Provides the common methods for the FileRead/FileWrite/FileRW classes.

```
#include <File.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::FileBase:



Public Member Functions

- [FileBase](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [FileBase](#) (const [FileBase](#) &other)
Copy constructor.
- [FileBase](#) & [operator=](#) (const [FileBase](#) &other)
Assignment operator.
- virtual [~FileBase](#) ()
Flushes the write buffer before destructing. This will close the file if it is the last [FileBase](#) sharing it.
- [RStr GetFilename](#) () const
Returns the filename if one was given upon opening.
- void [SetFilename](#) (const [RStr](#) &newfilename) const
Manually changes the associated filename.
- void [Close](#) ()
Flushes the buffers and closes the file.
- bool [IsOpen](#) () const
True if the file is open.
- bool [IsClosed](#) () const
True if the file is closed.
- bool [IsReadable](#) () const
True if the file is open and readable.
- bool [IsWritable](#) () const
True if the file is open and writable.
- FILE * [Raw](#) () const
Returns a raw FILE which can be used with the C file functions.*
- void [Assert](#) () const
Throws [ErrorMsgFile](#) if the file is closed.
- size_t [Size](#) () const
Returns the file size in bytes.
- void [SetPosition](#) (const size_t pos)
Sets the reading and writing position to pos bytes into the file.
- void [RelativePosition](#) (const i64 amnt)
Sets the position for the next read or write operation.

- `size_t GetPosition (bool quiet_fail=false) const`
Gets the position for the next read or write operation.
- `void Rewind ()`
Clears the read-ahead buffer used by `FileRead::Get` calls.
- `void Flush ()`
Flushes all unsaved data to the storage system.
- `void ClearBuffer ()`
Processes the remaining data in the Put/Get buffer.

8.25.1 Detailed Description

Provides the common methods for the FileRead/FileWrite/FileRW classes.

8.25.2 Member Function Documentation

8.25.2.1 `size_t RC::FileBase::GetPosition (bool quiet_fail = false) const` `[inline]`

Gets the position for the next read or write operation.

Parameters

<code>quiet_fail</code>	If true, does not throw an error from being unable to find the position. (0 is returned.)
-------------------------	---

8.25.2.2 `void RC::FileBase::RelativePosition (const i64 amt)` `[inline]`

Sets the position for the next read or write operation.

Note: This has no effect on write operations in APPEND mode.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

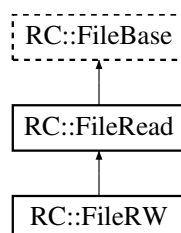
- [File.h](#)

8.26 RC::FileRead Class Reference

A file reading class that provides buffered and unbuffered access to files with support for non-POD classes.

```
#include <File.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::FileRead:



Public Member Functions

- [FileRead](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [FileRead](#) (const [RStr](#) &filename)
Opens the file specified by filename for reading.
- [FileRead](#) (FILE *fp, bool do_close)
Wraps the FILE fp for reading. It will close it when finished if do_close is true.*
- [FileRead](#) (FILE *fp)
Wraps the FILE fp for reading. It will close it when finished unless fp is stdin.*
- [FileRead](#) (const [FileBase](#) &other)
Base copy constructor.
- bool [Open](#) (const [RStr](#) &filename)
Opens the file specified by filename for reading.
- void [Open](#) (FILE *fp, bool do_close)
Wraps the FILE fp for reading. It will close it when finished if do_close is true.*
- void [Open](#) (FILE *fp)
Wraps the FILE fp for reading. It will close it when finished unless fp is stdin.*
- template<class T >
size_t [Read](#) ([Data1D](#)< T > &data, const size_t amnt_to_read)
Reads amnt_to_read elements of plain old data type T into data without buffering, resizing if too small.
- template<class T >
size_t [Read](#) ([Data1D](#)< T > &data)
Fills data with plain old data type T without buffering.
- template<class T >
void [ReadAll](#) ([Data1D](#)< T > &data)
Reads all data until the end of file into data as plain old data type T.
- bool [ReadLine](#) ([RStr](#) &line, bool crop_newline=true)
Reads one line until newline, null, or end of file. The newline is removed if crop_newline is true.
- bool [Read](#) ([RStr](#) &line, bool crop_newline=true)
Does ReadLine.
- bool [SkipLine](#) ()
Discards one line until newline, null, or end of file.
- void [ReadAllLines](#) ([Data1D](#)< [RStr](#) > &lines, bool crop_newlines=true)
Reads all the lines found until the end of the file. If crop_newlines is true they are removed from each line.
- void [ReadAll](#) ([Data1D](#)< [RStr](#) > &lines, bool crop_newlines=true)
Does ReadAllLines.
- template<class T >
bool [RawGet](#) (T &data)
Performs a buffered read of sizeof(T) bytes and assigns them to data.
- template<class T >
bool [Get](#) (T &data)
Gets data of type T, after passing through FileGetWrapper.
- bool [Get](#) ([RStr](#) &data, bool crop_newline=true)
Gets one line into data, up to the newline, null, or end of file, removing the newline if crop_newline is true.
- bool [Get](#) ([Data1D](#)< [RStr](#) > &data, bool crop_newlines=true)
Fill data with lines from the file, removing the newlines if crop_newlines is true.
- template<class T >
bool [Get](#) ([Data1D](#)< T > &data)
Fill data with elements of type T, calling Get on each one.
- template<class T >
bool [Get](#) ([Data2D](#)< T > &data)

Fill data with elements of type T, calling Get on each one.

- `template<class T >`
`bool Get (Data3D< T > &data)`

Fill data with elements of type T, calling Get on each one.

- `bool GetAll (Data1D< RStr > &data, bool crop_newlines=true)`

Fill data with all lines from the file until the end, removing the newlines if crop_newlines is true.

- `template<class T >`
`bool GetAll (Data1D< T > &data)`

Fill data with all elements of type T until the end of file, calling Get on each one.

8.26.1 Detailed Description

A file reading class that provides buffered and unbuffered access to files with support for non-POD classes.

8.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.26.2.1 RC::FileRead::FileRead (const RStr & filename) [inline]

Opens the file specified by filename for reading.

Throws [ErrorMsgFile](#) if the file could not be opened.

8.26.3 Member Function Documentation

8.26.3.1 template<class T > bool RC::FileRead::Get (T & data) [inline]

Gets data of type T, after passing through FileGetWrapper.

Returns

True if the read succeeded.

8.26.3.2 bool RC::FileRead::Get (RStr & data, bool crop_newline =true) [inline]

Gets one line into data, up to the newline, null, or end of file, removing the newline if crop_newline is true.

Returns

True if the read succeeded.

8.26.3.3 bool RC::FileRead::Get (Data1D< RStr > & data, bool crop_newlines =true) [inline]

Fill data with lines from the file, removing the newlines if crop_newlines is true.

Returns

True if the reads succeeded.

8.26.3.4 `template<class T> bool RC::FileRead::Get (Data1D< T > & data) [inline]`

Fill data with elements of type T, calling Get on each one.

Returns

True if the reads succeeded.

8.26.3.5 `template<class T> bool RC::FileRead::Get (Data2D< T > & data) [inline]`

Fill data with elements of type T, calling Get on each one.

For data[y][x], x is the inner loop.

Returns

True if the reads succeeded.

8.26.3.6 `template<class T> bool RC::FileRead::Get (Data3D< T > & data) [inline]`

Fill data with elements of type T, calling Get on each one.

For data[z][y][x], x is the inner loop.

Returns

True if the reads succeeded.

8.26.3.7 `bool RC::FileRead::GetAll (Data1D< RStr > & data, bool crop_newlines = true) [inline]`

Fill data with all lines from the file until the end, removing the newlines if `crop_newlines` is true.

Returns

True if the reads succeeded.

8.26.3.8 `template<class T> bool RC::FileRead::GetAll (Data1D< T > & data) [inline]`

Fill data with all elements of type T until the end of file, calling Get on each one.

Returns

True if the reads succeeded.

8.26.3.9 `bool RC::FileRead::Open (const RStr & filename) [inline]`

Opens the file specified by filename for reading.

Returns

True if the file was successfully opened.

8.26.3.10 `template<class T> bool RC::FileRead::RawGet (T & data) [inline]`

Performs a buffered read of sizeof(T) bytes and assigns them to data.

Returns

True if the read succeeded.

8.26.3.11 `template<class T> size_t RC::FileRead::Read (Data1D<T> & data, const size_t amnt_to_read) [inline]`

Reads amnt_to_read elements of plain old data type T into data without buffering, resizing if too small.

Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if there was an error reading.

Returns

The number of elements successfully read.

8.26.3.12 `template<class T> size_t RC::FileRead::Read (Data1D<T> & data) [inline]`

Fills data with plain old data type T without buffering.

Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if there was an error reading.

Returns

The number of elements successfully read.

8.26.3.13 `bool RC::FileRead::ReadLine (RStr & line, bool crop_newline = true) [inline]`

Reads one line until newline, null, or end of file. The newline is removed if crop_newline is true.

Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if there was a read error.

Returns

True if the read was successful.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

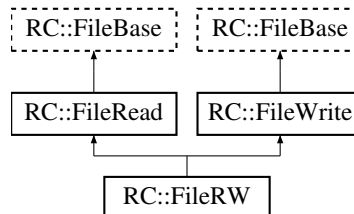
- [File.h](#)

8.27 RC::FileRW Class Reference

A file class for both reading and writing that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files.

```
#include <File.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::FileRW:



Public Member Functions

- [FileRW](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [FileRW](#) (const [RStr](#) &filename, const [WriteMode](#) mode=KEEP)
Opens the file specified by filename for reading and writing, using the WriteMode specified by mode.
- [FileRW](#) (FILE *fp, bool do_close)
Wraps the FILE fp for reading and writing. It will close it when finished if do_close is true.*
- [FileRW](#) (FILE *fp)
Wraps the FILE fp for reading and writing. It will close it when finished unless fp is stdin/stdout/stderr.*
- [FileRW](#) (const [FileBase](#) &other)
Base copy constructor.
- bool [Open](#) (const [RStr](#) &filename, const [WriteMode](#) mode=KEEP)
Opens the file specified by filename for reading and writing, using the WriteMode specified by mode.
- void [Open](#) (FILE *fp, bool do_close)
Wraps the FILE fp for reading and writing. It will close it when finished if do_close is true.*
- void [Open](#) (FILE *fp)
Wraps the FILE fp for reading and writing. It will close it when finished unless fp is stdin/stdout/stderr.*

8.27.1 Detailed Description

A file class for both reading and writing that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files.

8.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.27.2.1 RC::FileRW::FileRW (const RStr & filename, const WriteMode mode = KEEP) [inline]

Opens the file specified by filename for reading and writing, using the WriteMode specified by mode.

Throws [ErrorMsgFile](#) if the file could not be opened.

8.27.3 Member Function Documentation

8.27.3.1 bool RC::FileRW::Open (const RStr &filename, const WriteMode mode = KEEP) [inline]

Opens the file specified by filename for reading and writing, using the WriteMode specified by mode.

Returns

True if the file was successfully opened.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

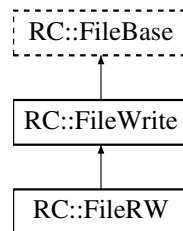
- [File.h](#)

8.28 RC::FileWrite Class Reference

A file writing class that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files with support for non-POD classes.

```
#include <File.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::FileWrite:



Public Member Functions

- [FileWrite](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [FileWrite](#) (const RStr &filename, const WriteMode mode=TRUNCATE)
Opens the file specified by filename for writing, using the WriteMode specified by mode.
- [FileWrite](#) (FILE *fp, bool do_close)
Wraps the FILE fp for writing. It will close it when finished if do_close is true.*
- [FileWrite](#) (FILE *fp)
Wraps the FILE fp for writing. It will close it when finished unless fp is stdout.*
- [FileWrite](#) (const FileBase &other)
Base copy constructor.
- bool [Open](#) (const RStr &filename, const WriteMode mode=TRUNCATE)
Opens the file specified by filename for writing, using the WriteMode specified by mode.
- void [Open](#) (FILE *fp, bool do_close)
Wraps the FILE fp for writing. It will close it when finished if do_close is true.*
- void [Open](#) (FILE *fp)
Wraps the FILE fp for writing. It will close it when finished unless fp is stdout or stderr.*

- `template<class T >`
`void Write (const Data1D< T > &data, const size_t amnt_to_write)`
Writes amnt_to_write elements of plain old data type T from data without buffering.
- `template<class T >`
`void Write (const Data1D< T > &data)`
Writes all of data's plain old data type T without buffering.
- `void WriteStr (const char *str)`
Writes the null-terminated contents of str without buffering.
- `void WriteStr (const RStr &str)`
Writes the RStr str without buffering.
- `void WriteAllStr (const Data1D< RStr > &lines, const bool add_newlines)`
Writes all lines without buffering, adding a newline after each if add_newlines is true.
- `template<class T >`
`void RawPut (const T &data)`
Performs a buffered write of sizeof(T) raw bytes extracted from data.
- `template<class T >`
`void Put (const T &data)`
Puts data of type T into the write buffer, after passing through FilePutWrapper.
- `void Put (const char *str)`
Puts the null-terminated character data str into the write buffer, excluding the null.
- `void Put (const RStr &str)`
Puts the RStr str into the write buffer.
- `template<class T >`
`void Put (const Data1D< T > &data)`
Calls Put for each element of data.
- `template<class T >`
`void Put (const Data2D< T > &data)`
Calls Put for each element of data.
- `template<class T >`
`void Put (const Data3D< T > &data)`
Calls Put for each element of data.
- `void Put (const Data1D< RStr > &data, const bool add_newline)`
Puts each RStr in data into the write buffer, adding newlines to each if add_newline is true.
- `FileWrite & operator<< (FileRead &read)`
Get all the remaining data from the FileRead, and Put it to this FileWrite.

8.28.1 Detailed Description

A file writing class that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files with support for non-POD classes.

8.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.28.2.1 RC::FileWrite::FileWrite (const RStr & filename, const WriteMode mode = TRUNCATE) [inline]

Opens the file specified by filename for writing, using the WriteMode specified by mode.

Throws [ErrorMsgFile](#) if the file could not be opened.

8.28.3 Member Function Documentation

8.28.3.1 `bool RC::FileWrite::Open (const RStr & filename, const WriteMode mode = TRUNCATE) [inline]`

Opens the file specified by filename for writing, using the WriteMode specified by mode.

Returns

True if the file was successfully opened.

8.28.3.2 `template<class T > void RC::FileWrite::Put (const Data2D< T > & data) [inline]`

Calls Put for each element of data.

For data[y][x], x is the inner loop.

8.28.3.3 `template<class T > void RC::FileWrite::Put (const Data3D< T > & data) [inline]`

Calls Put for each element of data.

For data[z][y][x], x is the inner loop.

8.28.3.4 `template<class T > void RC::FileWrite::Write (const Data1D< T > & data, const size_t amnt_to_write) [inline]`

Writes amnt_to_write elements of plain old data type T from data without buffering.

Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if there was an error writing.

8.28.3.5 `template<class T > void RC::FileWrite::Write (const Data1D< T > & data) [inline]`

Writes all of data's plain old data type T without buffering.

Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if there was an error writing.

8.28.3.6 `void RC::FileWrite::WriteAllStr (const Data1D< RStr > & lines, const bool add_newlines) [inline]`

Writes all lines without buffering, adding a newline after each if add_newlines is true.

Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if there was a write error.

8.28.3.7 `void RC::FileWrite::WriteStr (const char * str) [inline]`

Writes the null-terminated contents of str without buffering.

Throws [ErrMsgFile](#) if there was a write error.

8.28.3.8 void RC::FileWrite::WriteStr (const RStr & str) [inline]

Writes the [RStr](#) str without buffering.

Throws [ErrorMsgFile](#) if there was a write error.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [File.h](#)

8.29 RC::HoldRelated< Hold, Provide > Class Template Reference

Stores the value of type Hold while providing access via type Provide.

```
#include <RCBits.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [HoldRelated](#) (Hold held, Provide give)
Stores held, but implicitly casts to related value give.
- [HoldRelated](#) (Hold held)
Stores held. Use with Set to set the give value later.
- void [Set](#) (Provide new_give)
Sets the implicitly cast value of type Provide to give.
- [operator Provide](#) ()
Implicitly casts to the give value set.
- [operator const Provide](#) () const
Implicitly casts to the give value set.
- const Provide [Get](#) () const
Explicitly access the value set as give.
- Provide [Get](#) ()
Explicitly access the value set as give.
- const Hold & [Held](#) () const
Access the full held value.
- Hold & [Held](#) ()
Access the full held value.

8.29.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Hold, class Provide>
class RC::HoldRelated< Hold, Provide >
```

Stores the value of type Hold while providing access via type Provide.

See also

[RStr::ToLPCWSTR\(\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RCBits.h](#)

8.30 RC::Net::Listener Class Reference

Listens to the specified port for incoming TCP connections.

```
#include <Net.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Listener](#) (const [RStr](#) &port)
Begin listening to the specified port for incoming TCP connections.
- [~Listener](#) ()
If open, this closes the port being listened to.
- [SOCKET Raw](#) () const
Provides the raw socket descriptor being listened to.
- bool [Accept](#) ([Sock](#) &connection, bool quiet_fail=true)
Accept an incoming connection, with read/write access through the [FileRW](#) connection.

8.30.1 Detailed Description

Listens to the specified port for incoming TCP connections.

8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.30.2.1 RC::Net::Listener::Listener (const RStr & port) [inline]

Begin listening to the specified port for incoming TCP connections.

Use [Accept](#) to accept a connection.

8.30.3 Member Function Documentation

8.30.3.1 bool RC::Net::Listener::Accept (Sock & connection, bool quiet_fail = true) [inline]

Accept an incoming connection, with read/write access through the [FileRW](#) connection.

This throws an [ErrorMsgNet](#) on error if quiet_fail is false.

Returns

False if an error occurred.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Net.h](#)

8.31 RC::LoopIndex Class Reference

A `size_t` like integer class which automatically stays within its range.

```
#include <RCBits.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [LoopIndex](#) (`size_t` range)
Defines the range of of the object. The index is always less than this.
- `size_t` [Range](#) () const
Returns the set range.
- void [SetRange](#) (`size_t` new_range)
Sets a new range.
- [LoopIndex](#) & [operator=](#) (`size_t` new_index)
Assigns a new index value, forcing it in the range. Signed indices are handled properly.
- [operator size_t](#) () const
Implicitly returns the `size_t` index.
- [LoopIndex](#) & [operator++](#) ()
Increment by one, looping within range.
- [LoopIndex](#) [operator++](#) (`int`)
Postfix increment by one, looping within range.
- [LoopIndex](#) & [operator--](#) ()
Decrement by one, looping within range.
- [LoopIndex](#) [operator--](#) (`int`)
Postfix decrement by one, looping within range.
- [LoopIndex](#) & [operator+=](#) (`size_t` offset)
Increment by offset, looping within range, and handling negative offsets correctly.
- [LoopIndex](#) & [operator-=](#) (`size_t` offset)
Decrement by offset, looping within range, and handling negative offsets correctly.

8.31.1 Detailed Description

A `size_t` like integer class which automatically stays within its range.

Use this for circular buffers or anywhere modulo arithmetic is needed.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RCBits.h](#)

8.32 RC::Net Class Reference

Provides both client and server sides of blocking TCP connections.

```
#include <Net.h>
```


Classes

- class [Listener](#)
Listens to the specified port for incoming TCP connections.

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [InitializeSockets](#) ()
Automatically called by [Connect](#) and [Listener](#).
- static bool [Connect](#) ([Sock](#) &connection, const [RStr](#) &host, const [RStr](#) &port, bool quiet_fail=true)
Opens a TCP connection to host:port.

8.32.1 Detailed Description

Provides both client and server sides of blocking TCP connections.

8.32.2 Member Function Documentation

8.32.2.1 static bool [RC::Net::Connect](#) ([Sock](#) & *connection*, const [RStr](#) & *host*, const [RStr](#) & *port*, bool *quiet_fail* = true)
[inline], [static]

Opens a TCP connection to host:port.

Will throw [ErrorMsgNet](#) upon failure to connect if quiet_fail is false.

Returns

True if the connect succeeded.

8.32.2.2 static void [RC::Net::InitializeSockets](#) () [inline], [static]

Automatically called by [Connect](#) and [Listener](#).

The first time this is called, it sets SIGPIPE to ignore so the program doesn't terminate while writing to a closed socket. Call this once manually beforehand if you want to set your own custom handler for SIGPIPE.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Net.h](#)

8.33 RC::PluralStr Class Reference

Provides number-based singular/plural string management.

```
#include <RStr.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PluralStr](#) (const [RStr](#) &singular, const [RStr](#) &plural)
Initialize with the singular and plural version of a string.
- template<class T >
[RStr For](#) (T arg) const
Provides the singular form if arg is 1, or the plural version otherwise.
- template<class T >
[RStr Count](#) (T arg) const
For any number arg, provides the number, followed by a space, followed by the correct singular or plural form.

8.33.1 Detailed Description

Provides number-based singular/plural string management.

Example usage: `PluralStr cat("cat", "cats"); cout << cat.Count(5) << " plus one " << cat.For(1) << " is 6 " << cat.For(6);` Produces: "5 cats plus one cat is 6 cats"

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RStr.h](#)

8.34 RC::Ptr< T > Class Template Reference

A safe pointer class that throws an [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if a null dereference is attempted.

```
#include <Ptr.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Ptr](#) (T *t_ptr=NULL)
Default constructor assigning the value of the pointer.
- template<class Tderived >
[Ptr](#) (const [APtr](#)< Tderived > &other)
A constructor which obtains a non-reference-counted copy of an [APtr](#).
- template<class Tderived >
[Ptr](#) (const [RevPtr](#)< Tderived > &other)
A constructor which obtains a non-revokable copy of a [RevPtr](#).
- template<class Tderived >
[Ptr](#) (const [Ptr](#)< Tderived > &other)
Copy constructor.
- void [Delete](#) ()
Deletes the object being pointed to and nulls the pointer.
- T * [Raw](#) () const
Returns a direct reference to the enclosed pointer.
- void [Assert](#) () const
Throws [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if the pointer is null.
- bool [IsSet](#) () const
True if the pointer is non-NULL.

- `bool IsNull () const`
True if the pointer is NULL.
- `T & operator* ()`
Dereferences the pointer, or throws an exception if null.
- `const T & operator* () const`
Const version of `operator()`*
- `T * operator-> ()`
Provides access to the enclosed pointer, or throws `RC::ErrorMsgNull` if null.
- `const T * operator-> () const`
Const version of `operator->()`
- `operator T * () const`
Implicitly casts to the enclosed pointer, without null checking.
- `template<class Type >`
`Ptr< Type > Cast ()`
Dynamically casts to an `RC::Ptr` of the type used as a template parameter on this function.
- `template<class Type >`
`const Ptr< Type > Cast () const`
Const version of `Cast()`
- `template<class Type >`
`bool CanCast () const`
True if it can dynamically cast to this type.
- `template<class Type >`
`Type & As ()`
Dynamically casts and dereferences to the type presented as a template parameter, or throws `ErrorMsgCast` if it fails.
- `template<class Type >`
`const Type & As () const`
Const version of `As()`
- `T & As ()`
Dereference as the default type.
- `const T & As () const`
Const version of `operator()`*

8.34.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class RC::Ptr< T >
```

A safe pointer class that throws an `RC::ErrorMsgNull` if a null dereference is attempted.

See also

[APtr](#)
[RevPtr](#)

8.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.34.2.1 `template<class T> RC::Ptr< T >::Ptr (T * t_ptr = NULL) [inline]`

Default constructor assigning the value of the pointer.

Parameters

<code>t_ptr</code>	The new pointer value.
--------------------	------------------------

8.34.2.2 `template<class T> template<class Tderived > RC::Ptr< T >::Ptr (const APtr< Tderived > & other)`
`[inline]`

A constructor which obtains a non-reference-counted copy of an [APtr](#).

Parameters

<code>other</code>	The APtr from which a pointer should be extracted.
--------------------	--

8.34.2.3 `template<class T> template<class Tderived > RC::Ptr< T >::Ptr (const RevPtr< Tderived > & other)`
`[inline]`

A constructor which obtains a non-revokable copy of a [RevPtr](#).

Parameters

<code>other</code>	The RevPtr from which a pointer should be extracted.
--------------------	--

8.34.2.4 `template<class T> template<class Tderived > RC::Ptr< T >::Ptr (const Ptr< Tderived > & other)`
`[inline]`

Copy constructor.

Parameters

<code>other</code>	The Ptr to copy.
--------------------	----------------------------------

8.34.3 Member Function Documentation

8.34.3.1 `template<class T> T& RC::Ptr< T >::As ()` `[inline]`

Dereference as the default type.

See also

`operator()`

8.34.3.2 `template<class T> template<class Type > Ptr<Type> RC::Ptr< T >::Cast ()` `[inline]`

Dynamically casts to an [RC::Ptr](#) of the type used as a template parameter on this function.

The [Ptr](#) is NULL if the cast fails.

8.34.3.3 `template<class T> bool RC::Ptr< T >::IsNull () const [inline]`

True if the pointer is NULL.

Returns

True if the pointer is NULL.

8.34.3.4 `template<class T> bool RC::Ptr< T >::IsSet () const [inline]`

True if the pointer is non-NULL.

Returns

True if the pointer is non-NULL.

8.34.3.5 `template<class T> T& RC::Ptr< T >::operator*() [inline]`

Dereferences the pointer, or throws an exception if null.

The exception thrown is [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#).

Returns

A reference to the dereferenced object.

8.34.3.6 `template<class T> T* RC::Ptr< T >::operator-> () [inline]`

Provides access to the enclosed pointer, or throws [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if null.

Returns

The enclosed pointer.

8.34.3.7 `template<class T> T* RC::Ptr< T >::Raw () const [inline]`

Returns a direct reference to the enclosed pointer.

The reference is read/write, so it can be used as a function parameter which updates the value of this pointer.

Returns

A reference to the enclosed pointer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

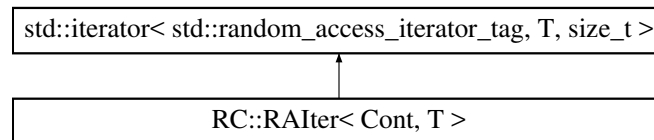
- [Ptr.h](#)

8.35 RC::RAIter< Cont, T > Class Template Reference

A bounds-checked iterator for random-access containers that knows when its target was deleted.

```
#include <Iter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::RAIter< Cont, T >:



Public Member Functions

- [RAIter](#) ()
Default constructor to nothing, by default invalid for use.
- [RAIter](#) ([RevPtr](#)< Cont > container, size_t pos)
Creates an iterator to a container starting at index pos.
- bool [IsValid](#) () const
True if the iterator still points to an existing container and remains in bounds.
- size_t [GetIndex](#) () const
Return the index of the container which this iterator corresponds to.
- [RevPtr](#)< Cont > [Raw](#) ()
Directly access the [RevPtr](#) to the container.
- T & [operator*](#) ()
Dereference the iterator, returning a reference to the corresponding element.
- const T & [operator*](#) () const
Const version of [operator](#).*
- const T * [operator->](#) () const
Provides access to members of the element this iterator points to.
- T & [operator\[\]](#) (size_t x)
Provides access to the element at offset x from the current index.
- const T & [operator\[\]](#) (size_t x) const
Const version of [operator\[\]](#).
- [RAIter](#)< Cont, T > & [operator++](#) ()
Point to the next higher numbered indexed element.
- [RAIter](#)< Cont, T > & [operator--](#) ()
Point to the next lower numbered indexed element.
- [RAIter](#)< Cont, T > & [operator+=](#) (size_t x)
Increase the index by x.
- [RAIter](#)< Cont, T > & [operator-=](#) (size_t x)
Decrease the index by x.
- [RAIter](#)< Cont, T > [operator++](#) (int)
Support for `iter++`, but for efficiency, use `++iter`.
- [RAIter](#)< Cont, T > [operator--](#) (int)
Support for `iter--`, but for efficiency, use `--iter`.
- [RAIter](#)< Cont, T > [operator+](#) (size_t x) const
Returns a new iterator with an offset incremented by x.

- `RAlter< Cont, T > operator-` (size_t x) const
Returns a new iterator with an offset decremented by x.
- `size_t operator-` (const `RAlter< Cont, T > &first`) const
Returns the distance between two iterators.
- `bool operator==` (const `RAlter< Cont, T > &other`) const
True if the two iterators have the same index.
- `bool operator<` (const `RAlter< Cont, T > &other`) const
True if this iterator is less.
- `template<class AnyValidType > bool operator!=` (const `AnyValidType &other`) const
True if not equal.
- `template<class AnyValidType > bool operator>` (const `AnyValidType &other`) const
True if other is less than this object.
- `template<class AnyValidType > bool operator<=` (const `AnyValidType &other`) const
True if other is not less than this object.
- `template<class AnyValidType > bool operator>=` (const `AnyValidType &other`) const
True if this object is not less than other.

8.35.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Cont, class T>
class RC::RAlter< Cont, T >
```

A bounds-checked iterator for random-access containers that knows when its target was deleted.

See [Data1D.h](#) for a usage example.

8.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.35.2.1 `template<class Cont, class T> RC::RAlter< Cont, T >::RAlter (RevPtr< Cont > container, size_t pos)`
[inline]

Creates an iterator to a container starting at index pos.

When the iterator is dereferenced, it corresponds to `(*container)[pos]`. Note that the `RevPtr` for container should be set to `AutoRevoke` when the container is deleted.

Parameters

<code>container</code>	A <code>RevPtr</code> to the container.
<code>pos</code>	The starting index for this iterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Iter.h](#)

8.36 RC::RevPtr< T > Class Template Reference

A reference counting pointer that revokes (NULLs) all copies when one set to AutoRevoke(true) leaves scope.

```
#include <RevPtr.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [RevPtr](#) (T *t_ptr=NULL)
 - Default constructor assigning the value of the pointer.*
- [RevPtr](#) (const [RevPtr](#)< T > &other)
 - Copy constructor.*
- [RevPtr](#) (const [Ptr](#)< T > &other)
 - A conversion constructor which creates a new [RevPtr](#) from a [Ptr](#) of the same or a derived type.*
- [RevPtr](#) (const [APtr](#)< T > &other)
 - A conversion constructor which creates a new [RevPtr](#) from an [APtr](#) of the same or a derived type.*
- [RevPtr](#) & [operator=](#) (const [RevPtr](#)< T > &other)
 - An assignment operator which joins this [RevPtr](#) to the other [RevPtr](#).*
- [~RevPtr](#) ()
 - Destructor which revokes the pointer only if [AutoRevoke\(\)](#) was used on this object.*
- void [Delete](#) ()
 - Manually delete the object pointed to by this [RevPtr](#), and revoke the pointer for all shared [RevPtr](#)'s.*
- void [Revoke](#) ()
 - Manually revoke the pointer, setting it equal to NULL for all shared [RevPtr](#) objects.*
- void [AutoRevoke](#) (bool new_auto_revoke=true)
 - Set this [RevPtr](#) to revoke the pointer upon deletion or leaving scope.*
- T * [Raw](#) () const
 - Returns a direct reference to the enclosed pointer.*
- void [Assert](#) () const
 - Throws [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if the pointer is null.*
- bool [IsSet](#) () const
 - True if the pointer is non-NULL.*
- bool [IsNull](#) () const
 - True if the pointer is NULL.*
- T & [operator*](#) ()
 - Dereferences the pointer, or throws an exception if null.*
- const T & [operator*](#) () const
 - Const version of [operator*\(\)](#)*
- T * [operator->](#) ()
 - Provides access to the enclosed pointer, or throws [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if null.*
- const T * [operator->](#) () const
 - Const version of [operator->\(\)](#)*
- [operator T *](#) () const
 - Implicitly casts to the enclosed pointer, without null checking.*
- template<class Type >
 [Ptr](#)< Type > [Cast](#) ()
 - Dynamically casts to an [RC::Ptr](#) of the type used as a template parameter on this function.*
- template<class Type >
 const [Ptr](#)< Type > [Cast](#) () const
 - Const version of [Cast\(\)](#)*

- `template<class Type >`
`bool CanCast () const`
True if it can dynamically cast to this type.
- `template<class Type >`
`Type & As ()`
Dynamically casts and dereferences to the type presented as a template parameter, or throws `ErrMsgCast` if it fails.
- `template<class Type >`
`const Type & As () const`
Const version of `As()`
- `T & As ()`
Dereference as the default type.
- `const T & As () const`
Const version of `operator()`*

8.36.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class RC::RevPtr< T >
```

A reference counting pointer that revokes (NULLs) all copies when one set to `AutoRevoke(true)` leaves scope.

This pointer class does not automatically delete the object pointed to, so that it can be used for self-referential purposes. For automatic deletion, use an `APtr`, and create a `RevPtr` family that refers to the `Ptr` of the same scope. Like `Ptr` and `APtr`, dereferencing a null `RevPtr` throws `ErrMsgNull`. Note: Revocation is thread safe, but a previously extracted raw ptr could remain in use after revocation. Be mindful of this in threading architecture design.

See also

[Ptr](#)
[APtr](#)

8.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.36.2.1 `template<class T> RC::RevPtr< T >::RevPtr (T * t_ptr=NULL) [inline]`

Default constructor assigning the value of the pointer.

Parameters

<code>t_ptr</code>	The new pointer value.
--------------------	------------------------

8.36.2.2 `template<class T> RC::RevPtr< T >::RevPtr (const RevPtr< T > & other) [inline]`

Copy constructor.

Parameters

<code>other</code>	The <code>RevPtr</code> to copy.
--------------------	----------------------------------

8.36.2.3 `template<class T> RC::RevPtr< T >::RevPtr (const Ptr< T > & other) [inline]`

A conversion constructor which creates a new [RevPtr](#) from a [Ptr](#) of the same or a derived type.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The Ptr from which the pointer should be used to make this RevPtr
--------------	---

8.36.2.4 `template<class T> RC::RevPtr< T >::RevPtr (const APtr< T > & other) [inline]`

A conversion constructor which creates a new [RevPtr](#) from an [APtr](#) of the same or a derived type.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The APtr from which the pointer should be used to make this RevPtr
--------------	--

8.36.3 Member Function Documentation

8.36.3.1 `template<class T> T& RC::RevPtr< T >::As () [inline]`

Dereference as the default type.

See also

[operator\(\)](#)

8.36.3.2 `template<class T> void RC::RevPtr< T >::AutoRevoke (bool new_auto_revoke = true) [inline]`

Set this [RevPtr](#) to revoke the pointer upon deletion or leaving scope.

Parameters

<i>new_auto_revoke</i>	True if this RevPtr should automatically revoke. The recommended way to use this feature is to place the primary RevPtr in scope with the object to which it points so that they are deleted together, and then call AutoRevoke() on that RevPtr . Then all other RevPtr 's which have been assigned or copy constructed from the primary RevPtr will be automatically revoked when it is destructed, and they will all return true for IsNull or throw exceptions if dereferencing is attempted.
------------------------	---

8.36.3.3 `template<class T> template<class Type > Ptr<Type> RC::RevPtr< T >::Cast () [inline]`

Dynamically casts to an [RC::Ptr](#) of the type used as a template parameter on this function.

The [Ptr](#) is NULL if the cast fails.

8.36.3.4 `template<class T> void RC::RevPtr< T >::Delete () [inline]`

Manually delete the object pointed to by this [RevPtr](#), and revoke the pointer for all shared [RevPtr](#)'s.

Note: While this NULLs all the linked [RevPtr](#)'s, it cannot affect raw pointers which have already been extracted or are in use when this is called. Be mindful of this in threading architecture design.

8.36.3.5 `template<class T> bool RC::RevPtr< T >::IsNull () const [inline]`

True if the pointer is NULL.

Returns

True if the pointer is NULL.

8.36.3.6 `template<class T> bool RC::RevPtr< T >::IsSet () const [inline]`

True if the pointer is non-NULL.

Returns

True if the pointer is non-NULL.

8.36.3.7 `template<class T> T& RC::RevPtr< T >::operator*() [inline]`

Dereferences the pointer, or throws an exception if null.

The exception thrown is [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#).

Returns

A reference to the dereferenced object.

8.36.3.8 `template<class T> T* RC::RevPtr< T >::operator-> () [inline]`

Provides access to the enclosed pointer, or throws [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if null.

Returns

The enclosed pointer.

8.36.3.9 `template<class T> RevPtr& RC::RevPtr< T >::operator=(const RevPtr< T > & other) [inline]`

An assignment operator which joins this [RevPtr](#) to the other [RevPtr](#).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The source RevPtr to assign here.
--------------	---

8.36.3.10 `template<class T> T* RC::RevPtr< T >::Raw () const [inline]`

Returns a direct reference to the enclosed pointer.

The reference is read/write, so it can be used as a function parameter which updates the value of this pointer.

Returns

A reference to the enclosed pointer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

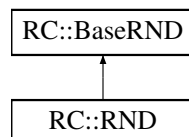
- [RevPtr.h](#)

8.37 RC::RND Class Reference

A Mersenne Twister random number generator class with integer, array, or time-based seeding.

```
#include <RND.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::RND:



Public Member Functions

- void [Seed](#) (u32 seed)
Reseed the random number generator with the value seed.
- void [Seed](#) (const [Data1D](#)< u32 > &init_key)
Reseed the generator with up to the first 624 values of init_key.
- [RND](#) (u32 seed)
Construct the generator with the initial seed given.
- [RND](#) (const [Data1D](#)< u32 > &init_key)
Construct the generator with the initial seed being the first 624 values of init_key.
- [RND](#) ()
Default constructor, which seeds using the system time and 64 bits of environmental entropy.
- void [Seed_urandom](#) ()
Seed the generator by reading 624 u32's from /dev/urandom.
- virtual u32 [Get_u32](#) ()
Provides random u32 values.

Static Public Attributes

- static const [u32](#) `CONST_SEED` =5489
The reference implementation's recommended seed.

Additional Inherited Members

8.37.1 Detailed Description

A Mersenne Twister random number generator class with integer, array, or time-based seeding.

The output of this class is compliant with the mt19937ar reference implementation by Nishimura & Matsumoto.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RND.h](#)

8.38 RC::RStr Class Reference

A bounds-safe string class which provides an identical interface to `std::string` plus many convenience functions for string manipulation.

```
#include <RStr.h>
```

Wrapper methods for `std::string`

- [RStr](#) ()
Default constructor, initializes to blank string.
- [RStr](#) (const [RStr](#) &other)
Copy constructor.
- [RStr](#) (const `std::string` &str)
Initializes to str.
- [RStr](#) (const [RStr](#) &s, `size_t` pos, `size_t` n=`npos`)
Creates a new [RStr](#) from a segment of s starting at index pos with length n or until the end.
- [RStr](#) (const char *s, `size_t` n)
Creates a new [RStr](#) from n characters at s, or until null-termination.
- [RStr](#) (const char *s)
Creates a new [RStr](#) from s until null-termination, or empty string if s is NULL.
- [RStr](#) (`size_t` n, char c)
Initializes to n copies of character c.
- `template<class InputIterator >`
[RStr](#) (InputIterator [begin](#), InputIterator [end](#))
Initializes the string from the values in the iterator range.
- [RStr](#) (const `std::initializer_list< char >` characters)
Initializes the string with the list of characters.
- [RStr](#) ([RStr](#) &&other) `noexcept`
Moves other to this [RStr](#).
- [RStr](#) & `operator=` (const [RStr](#) &s)

- Copies the contents of s to this RStr.*

 - **RStr & operator=** (const char *s)
Copies the null-terminated characters at s to this RStr, or empties if s is NULL.
 - **RStr & operator=** (char c)
Sets the RStr to char c.
 - **RStr & operator=** (std::initializer_list< char > characters)
Sets the contents of the RStr to the initializer list.
 - **RStr & operator=** (RStr &&other)
Moves the contents of other to this RStr.
- **RStrIter begin** ()
Returns a bounds-safe iterator to the first element.
- **RStrIter end** ()
Returns a bounds-safe iterator which points past the last element.
- **size_t size** () const
Returns the length of the string.
- **size_t length** () const
Returns the length of the string.
- **size_t max_size** () const
Returns the maximum size of the string.
- **void resize** (size_t n, char c)
Resizes the string, filling with character c if enlarging.
- **void resize** (size_t n)
Resizes the string, filling with null characters if enlarging.
- **size_t capacity** () const
Returns the allocated storage space.
- **void reserve** (size_t capsize=0)
Request a storage capacity increase to capsize.
- **void clear** ()
Make the string empty.
- **bool empty** () const
True if the string is empty.
- **char & operator[]** (size_t pos)
Returns the char at index pos, or throws [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if out of bounds.
- **const char & operator[]** (size_t pos) const
Const version of operator[].
- **char & at** (size_t pos)
Identical to operator[].
- **const char & at** (size_t pos) const
Const version of at.
- **RStr & operator+=** (const RStr &s)
Appends s to this RStr.
- **RStr & operator+=** (const char *s)
Appends s to this RStr if s is non-NULL.
- **RStr & operator+=** (char c)
Appends the char c to this RStr.
- **RStr & append** (const RStr &s)
Appends s to this RStr.
- **RStr & append** (const RStr &s, size_t pos, size_t n)
Appends n characters in s starting at pos to this RStr, or fewer characters if s is too short.
- **RStr & append** (const char *s, size_t n)
Appends n characters starting at s to this RStr, or fewer if null-termination is reached in s.

- [RStr & append](#) (const char *s)
Append s to this RStr if s is non-NULL.
- [RStr & append](#) (size_t n, char c)
Appends n copies of char c.
- `template<class InputIterator >`
[RStr & append](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Appends from first to one before last, or until a null character.
- [RStr & append](#) (std::initializer_list< char > characters)
Append the initializer list of characters.
- `void` [push_back](#) (char c)
Appends character c.
- [RStr & assign](#) (const RStr &s)
Copies s to this RStr.
- [RStr & assign](#) (const RStr &s, size_t pos, size_t n)
Sets this RStr to n characters in s at index pos, or until the end.
- [RStr & assign](#) (const char *s, size_t n)
Sets this RStr to n characters starting at s or until null-termination.
- [RStr & assign](#) (const char *s)
Sets this RStr to the characters at s until null-termination.
- [RStr & assign](#) (size_t n, char c)
Sets this RStr to n copies of character c.
- `template<class InputIterator >`
[RStr & assign](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Sets the RStr to characters from first to one before last, or until a null character.
- [RStr & insert](#) (size_t pos_this, const RStr &s)
Inserts s starting at index pos_this of this RStr, or throws [ErrorMsgBounds](#).
- [RStr & insert](#) (size_t pos_this, const RStr &s, size_t pos_s, size_t n)
Inserts at index pos_this, n characters from s starting at pos_s.
- [RStr & insert](#) (size_t pos_this, const char *s, size_t n)
Inserts at index pos_this, n characters from s or until NULL-termination.
- [RStr & insert](#) (size_t pos_this, const char *s)
Inserts s at index pos_this until null-termination, or nothing if s is NULL.
- [RStr & insert](#) (size_t pos_this, size_t n, char c)
Inserts n copies of char c at pos_this.
- [RStrIter insert](#) (RStrIter p, char c)
Inserts char c at iterator position p.
- `void` [insert](#) (RStrIter p, size_t n, char c)
Inserts n copies of char c at iterator position p.
- `template<class InputIterator >`
`void` [insert](#) (RStrIter p, InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
At iterator position p, inserts characters from first through one before last or until null-termination.
- [RStr & insert](#) (const RStrIter p, std::initializer_list< char > characters)
At iterator position p, inserts list of characters.
- [RStr & erase](#) (size_t pos=0, size_t n=npos)
Erases n characters at index pos, or until the end.
- [RStrIter erase](#) (const RStrIter pos)
Erases one character at index pos.
- [RStrIter erase](#) (const RStrIter first, const RStrIter last)
Erases from index first through one before index last.
- [RStr & replace](#) (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, const RStr &s)
Replace n_this characters at pos_this with all of s.

- [RStr](#) & [replace](#) ([RStrIter](#) first, [RStrIter](#) last, const [RStr](#) &s)
Replace from first to one before last with all of s.
- [RStr](#) & [replace](#) (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, const [RStr](#) &s, size_t pos_s, size_t n_s)
Replace n_this characters at pos_this with n_s characters from s starting at pos_s.
- [RStr](#) & [replace](#) (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, const char *s, size_t n_s)
Replace n_this characters at pos_this with n_s characters from s, or until s's null-termination.
- [RStr](#) & [replace](#) ([RStrIter](#) first, [RStrIter](#) last, const char *s, size_t n_s)
Replace from first through one before last with n_s characters from s, or until s's null-termination.
- [RStr](#) & [replace](#) (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, const char *s)
Replace n_this characters at pos_this with all of s, or nothing if s is NULL.
- [RStr](#) & [replace](#) ([RStrIter](#) first, [RStrIter](#) last, const char *s)
Replace from first to one before last with all of s, or nothing if s is NULL.
- [RStr](#) & [replace](#) (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, size_t n_c, char c)
Replace n_this characters at pos_this with n_c copies of c.
- [RStr](#) & [replace](#) ([RStrIter](#) first, [RStrIter](#) last, size_t n_c, char c)
Replace from first through one before last with n_c copies of c.
- template<class InputIterator >
[RStr](#) & [replace](#) ([RStrIter](#) first, [RStrIter](#) last, InputIterator in_first, InputIterator in_last)
Replace from first through one before last with in1 through one before in2, or until null-termination.
- void [swap](#) ([RStr](#) &s)
Swap contents with s.
- const char * [c_str](#) () const
Provides a null-terminated C style string corresponding to [RStr](#).
- const char * [data](#) () const
Identical to [c_str](#).
- std::allocator< char > [get_allocator](#) () const
Get the allocator used for string storage.
- size_t [copy](#) (char *s, size_t n, size_t pos=0) const
Copies n characters to s, starting from pos_this.
- size_t [find](#) (const [RStr](#) &s, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the index at pos or later which matches string s, or npos if no match.
- size_t [find](#) (const char *s, size_t pos, size_t n) const
Returns the index at pos or later which matches n characters of s, or npos if no match.
- size_t [find](#) (const char *s, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the index at pos or later which matches s until null-termination, or npos if no match.
- size_t [find](#) (char c, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the index at pos or later which matches character c.
- size_t [rfind](#) (const [RStr](#) &s, size_t pos=npo) const
Returns the index at pos or before which starts a match of string s, or npos if no match.
- size_t [rfind](#) (const char *s, size_t pos, size_t n) const
Returns the index at pos or before which matches n characters of s, or npos if no match.
- size_t [rfind](#) (const char *s, size_t pos=npo) const
Returns the index at pos or before which matches s until null-termination, or npos if no match.
- size_t [rfind](#) (char c, size_t pos=npo) const
Returns the index at pos or before which matches character c.
- size_t [find_first_of](#) (const [RStr](#) &s, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the first index at pos or later which matches a character in s, or npos if none match.
- size_t [find_first_of](#) (const char *s, size_t pos, size_t n) const
Returns the first index at pos or later which matches one of the first n characters in s, or npos if none match.
- size_t [find_first_of](#) (const char *s, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the first index at pos or later which matches a character in s, or npos if none match.

- `size_t find_first_of` (char c, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the index at pos or later which matches character c.
- `size_t find_last_of` (const RStr &s, size_t pos=npos) const
Returns the highest index at pos or before which matches a character in s, or npos if none match.
- `size_t find_last_of` (const char *s, size_t pos, size_t n) const
Returns the highest index at pos or before which matches the first n characters in s, or npos if none match.
- `size_t find_last_of` (const char *s, size_t pos=npow) const
Returns the highest index at pos or before which matches a character in s, or npos if none match.
- `size_t find_last_of` (char c, size_t pos=npow) const
Returns the highest index at pos or before which matches character c, or npos if none match.
- `size_t find_first_not_of` (const RStr &s, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the first index at pos or later which does not match a character in s, or npos if all match.
- `size_t find_first_not_of` (const char *s, size_t pos, size_t n) const
Returns the first index at pos or later which does not match the first n characters in s, or npos if all match.
- `size_t find_first_not_of` (const char *s, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the first index at pos or later which does not match a character in s, or npos if all match.
- `size_t find_first_not_of` (char c, size_t pos=0) const
Returns the first index at pos or later which does not match character c, or npos if all match.
- `size_t find_last_not_of` (const RStr &s, size_t pos=npow) const
Returns the highest index at pos or before which does not match a character in s, or npos if all match.
- `size_t find_last_not_of` (const char *s, size_t pos, size_t n) const
Returns the highest index at pos or before which does not match the first n characters in s, or npos if all match.
- `size_t find_last_not_of` (const char *s, size_t pos=npow) const
Returns the highest index at pos or before which does not match a character in s, or npos if all match.
- `size_t find_last_not_of` (char c, size_t pos=npow) const
Returns the highest index at pos or before which does not match character c, or npos if all match.
- `RStr substr` (size_t pos=0, size_t n=npow) const
Creates a substring from n characters starting at position pos, or until the end of the string.
- `int compare` (const RStr &s) const
Returns negative, 0, or positive if this string is lesser, equal, or greater than s.
- `int compare` (const char *s) const
Returns negative, 0, or positive if this string is lesser, equal, or greater than s.
- `int compare` (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, const RStr &s) const
Returns negative, 0, or positive if the n_this characters at pos_this are lesser, equal, or greater than s.
- `int compare` (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, const char *s) const
Returns negative, 0, or positive if the n_this characters at pos_this are lesser, equal, or greater than s.
- `int compare` (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, const RStr &s, size_t pos_s, size_t n_s) const
Returns negative, 0, or positive if the n_this characters at pos_this are lesser, equal, or greater than the n_s characters at pos_s in s.
- `int compare` (size_t pos_this, size_t n_this, const char *s, size_t n_s) const
Returns negative, 0, or positive if the n_this characters at pos_this are lesser, equal, or greater than the n_s characters in s.

Convert to and from other supported types

- `RStr` (char x)
The default constructor for a char, treating it as a character.
- `RStr` (char x, RStr_IntStyle style, i32 precision=-1)
Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least precision 0-padded digits.
- `RStr` (u8 x, RStr_IntStyle style=DEC, i32 precision=-1)

- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least \ precision 0-padded digits.*

 - **RStr** (i8 x, **RStr_IntStyle** style=DEC, i32 precision=-1)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least \ precision 0-padded digits.*

 - **RStr** (u16 x, **RStr_IntStyle** style=DEC, i32 precision=-1)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least \ precision 0-padded digits.*

 - **RStr** (i16 x, **RStr_IntStyle** style=DEC, i32 precision=-1)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least \ precision 0-padded digits.*

 - **RStr** (u32 x, **RStr_IntStyle** style=DEC, i32 precision=-1)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least \ precision 0-padded digits.*

 - **RStr** (i32 x, **RStr_IntStyle** style=DEC, i32 precision=-1)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least \ precision 0-padded digits.*

 - **RStr** (u64 x, **RStr_IntStyle** style=DEC, i32 precision=-1)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least \ precision 0-padded digits.*

 - **RStr** (i64 x, **RStr_IntStyle** style=DEC, i32 precision=-1)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with it rounded to precision digits.*

 - **RStr** (f32 x, **RStr_FloatStyle** style=AUTO, u32 precision=std::numeric_limits< f32 >::digits10)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with it rounded to precision digits.*

 - **RStr** (f64 x, **RStr_FloatStyle** style=AUTO, u32 precision=std::numeric_limits< f64 >::digits10)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with it rounded to precision digits.*

 - **RStr** (f80 x, **RStr_FloatStyle** style=AUTO, u32 precision=std::numeric_limits< f80 >::digits10)
- Formats x as a string in the given style, and with it rounded to precision digits.*

 - **RStr** (bool b)

"true" if b is true, or "false" if b is false.
- **RStr** (bool pad0s, void *ptr, bool use0x=true)

Constructor for displaying a pointer, with 0's prepended if pad0s is true, and 0x prepended if use0x is true.
- template<class T >
 - **RStr** (const **Data1D**< T > &arr)

*Initialize the string with the bytes stored in **Data1D** treated as raw character data.*
- **RStr** (const std::wstring &wstr)

*Convert a std::wstring to **RStr**, discarding the high bits.*
- **RStr** (const **QString** &qstr)

*Convert a **QString** to **RStr**, discarding the high bits.*
- **f32 Get_f32** () const

Convert the beggining characters of this string to a float.
- **f64 Get_f64** () const

Convert the beggining characters of this string to a float.
- **f80 Get_f80** () const

Convert the beggining characters of this string to a float.
- **u32 Get_u32** (int base=0) const

Convert the beggining characters of this string to this integer type.
- **u64 Get_u64** (int base=0) const

Convert the beggining characters of this string to this integer type.
- **i32 Get_i32** (int base=0) const

Convert the beggining characters of this string to this integer type.
- **i64 Get_i64** (int base=0) const

Convert the beggining characters of this string to this integer type.
- **u32 Get_hex32** () const

Convert the beggining characters of this string as a hexadecimal to this integer type.
- **u64 Get_hex64** () const

Convert the beggining characters of this string as a hexadecimal to this integer type.
- **bool Get_bool** () const

- Returns true if case-insensitive "true", "T", or non-zero.*

 - void [Get \(f32 &x\)](#) const
Overloaded function to extract type f32 from this class.
 - void [Get \(f64 &x\)](#) const
Overloaded function to extract type f64 from this class.
 - void [Get \(f80 &x\)](#) const
Overloaded function to extract type f80 from this class.
 - void [Get \(u32 &x\)](#) const
Overloaded function to extract type u32 from this class.
 - void [Get \(u64 &x\)](#) const
Overloaded function to extract type u64 from this class.
 - void [Get \(i32 &x\)](#) const
Overloaded function to extract type i32 from this class.
 - void [Get \(i64 &x\)](#) const
Overloaded function to extract type i64 from this class.
 - void [Get \(bool &x\)](#) const
Overloaded function to extract type bool from this class.
 - bool [Is_f32](#) (bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the string can be converted to an f32.
 - bool [Is_f64](#) (bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the string can be converted to an f64.
 - bool [Is_f80](#) (bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the string can be converted to an f80.
 - bool [Is_u32](#) (int base=0, bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the string can be converted to an u32.
 - bool [Is_u64](#) (int base=0, bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the can be converted to an u64.
 - bool [Is_i32](#) (int base=0, bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the string can be converted to an i32.
 - bool [Is_i64](#) (int base=0, bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the string can be converted to an i64.
 - bool [Is_hex32](#) (bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the string can be converted as hexadecimal to a u32.
 - bool [Is_hex64](#) (bool strict=false) const
True if the start of the string can be converted as hexadecimal to a u64.
 - bool [Is_bool](#) () const
True if the string is a "0", "1", or case insensitive "true", "false", "T", or "F".
- QString [ToQString](#) () const
Convert the RStr to a QString.
- std::wstring [wstring](#) ()
Convert the RStr to a std::wstring.
- const char * [ToLPCSTR](#) () const
For Win32, provides an LPCSTR to the string.
- [HoldRelated](#)< std::wstring, const wchar_t * > [ToLPCWSTR](#) ()
For Win32, provides an LPCWSTR to the string.
- const char * [ToLPCTSTR](#) ()
For Win32, provides an LPCTSTR to the string.
- std::string & [Raw](#) ()
Provides raw access to the std::string this RStr wraps.
- const std::string & [Raw](#) () const
Provides const raw access to the std::string this RStr wraps.
- [Data1D](#)< char > [ToData](#) () const
Returns a Data1D<char> corresponding to the character data in the string.

Bounds-checking

- bool [Check](#) (size_t pos) const
True if the index pos is in bounds.
- bool [CheckPlus](#) (size_t pos) const
True if the index pos is in bounds, permitting the null.
- void [Assert](#) (size_t pos) const
Throws [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if the index pos is out of bounds.
- void [AssertPlus](#) (size_t pos) const
Throws [ErrorMsgBounds](#) if the index pos is out of bounds, permitting the null.
- void [Assert](#) (const char *ptr) const
Throws [ErrorMsgNull](#) if ptr is null.

Text alignment and arrangement functions

- [RStr](#) & [PadLeft](#) (const size_t pad_to, const char pad_with=' ')
If the length is less than pad_to, add pad_width to the left until it reaches that size.
- [RStr](#) & [PadRight](#) (const size_t pad_to, const char pad_with=' ')
If the length is less than pad_to, add pad_width to the right until it reaches that size.
- [RStr](#) & [PadCenter](#) (const size_t pad_to, const char pad_with=' ')
If the length is less than pad_to, add pad_width evenly to the right and left until it reaches that size.
- [Data1D](#)< [RStr](#) > [Wrap](#) (const size_t width)
Wraps each line in this [RStr](#) to be no longer than width.
- [Data1D](#)< [RStr](#) > [WordWrap](#) (const size_t width)
Wraps each line in this [RStr](#) to be no longer than width, but tries to keep whole words together.

Regular expression support

These use C++11 regex by default, but can fall back on boost regex if C++11 is missing and RC_HAVE_BOOST is defined in [RCconfig.h](#).

- bool [Match](#) (const RC_REGEX_NS::regex ®)
True if the regular expression reg matches this string.
- bool [Match](#) (const [RStr](#) ®str)
True if the regular expression regstr matches this string.
- bool [Match](#) (const RC_REGEX_NS::regex ®, [Data1D](#)< [RStr](#) > &matches)
True if the regular expression reg matches this string, and returns the matches in matches.
- bool [Match](#) (const [RStr](#) ®str, [Data1D](#)< [RStr](#) > &matches)
True if the regular expression regstr matches this string, and returns the matches in matches.
- void [Subst](#) (const RC_REGEX_NS::regex ®, const [RStr](#) &subst)
Substitutes regular expression reg with subst in this string.
- void [Subst](#) (const [RStr](#) ®str, const [RStr](#) &subst)
Substitutes regular expression regstr with subst in this string.

Text manipulation routines

- `bool Contains` (const `RStr` &s, `size_t` pos=0) const
Returns true if pos or later which matches string s.
- `size_t After` (const `RStr` &s, `size_t` pos=0) const
Returns the index after the first instance of string s at pos or later, or npos if no match.
- `RStr & Chomp` (const `RStr` &chomp_chars="\r\n")
Remove all trailing newline characters, or provided char set.
- `RStr & Trim` (const `RStr` &trim_chars="\t\r\n")
Remove all leading and trailing whitespace, or provided char set.
- `RStr & Truncate` (const `size_t` max_size)
Make sure the string is no longer than max_size.
- `RStr & ToLower` ()
Make this RStr lowercase.
- `RStr & ToUpper` ()
Make this RStr uppercase.
- `Data1D< RStr > Split` (char c) const
Return an array of strings split at each instance of c.
- `Data1D< RStr > SplitFirst` (const `RStr` ÷rs) const
Return an array of 2 strings split at the first character from dividers.
- `Data1D< RStr > SplitLast` (const `RStr` ÷rs) const
Return an array of 2 strings split at the last character from dividers.
- `Data1D< RStr > SplitAny` (const `RStr` ÷rs) const
Return an array of strings split by any characters in dividers.
- `Data1D< RStr > SplitWords` () const
Return an array of one or more whitespace separated words.
- `template<class T >`
`static RStr Join` (const `Data1D< T >` &str_arr, const `RStr` &spacer="")
Takes a Data1D<T> array and joins them as one string with spacer between each element.

Metrics

- `size_t Distance` (const `RStr` &other) const
Compute the Levenshtein distance to other.
- `size_t Length8` () const
Determine the length of the contents treated as a UTF-8 string.

Interacting with standard formats

- `Data1D< RStr > SplitCSV` () const
Return comma-separated values with whitespace trimmed.
- `RStr ISOtoUTF8` () const
Treat this string as ISO-8859-1 and return a UTF8 string.
- `Data1D< u32 > UTF8toUTF32` () const
Treat the contents as a UTF-8 string, and return corresponding UTF-32 data.
- `template<class T >`
`static RStr MakeCSV` (const `Data1D< T >` &arr)
Makes a comma-separated values string out of a Data1D<T> arr.
- `template<class T >`
`static RStr MakeCSV` (const `Data2D< T >` &arr)

- Makes a comma-separated values string out of a `Data2D<T>` arr.*
- `template<class T >`
`static RStr MakeCSV (const Data3D< T > &arr)`
 - Makes a comma-separated values string out of a `Data3D<T>` arr.*
- `static RStr ToBase64 (const Data1D< u8 > &input, size_t wrap=0)`
 - Encodes input to standard base64 in compliance with RFC 4648.*
- `static RStr ToBase64URL (const Data1D< u8 > &input, size_t wrap=0)`
 - Encodes input to base64url in compliance with RFC 4648, safe for url and filename use.*
- `static Data1D< u8 > FromBase64 (const RStr &input)`
 - Decodes input from base64 in compliance with RFC 4648, standard or URL encoding.*
- `static Data1D< u8 > FromHexStr (const RStr &hexstr)`
 - Converts hexstr to a byte array, like "a4c208" -> { 0xa4, 0xc2, 0x08 }.*
- `template<class T >`
`static RStr ToHexStr (const Data1D< T > &rawdata)`
 - Converts rawdata to a hex string, like { 0xa4, 0xc2, 0x08 } -> "a4c208".*
- `static Data1D< RStr > Args (int argc, char *argv[])`
 - Converts standard arguments to "int main" into a `Data1D<RStr>`.*
- `static RStr Errno (int err_num)`
 - Returns a thread-safe error string corresponding to `err_num`.*
- `static RStr Errno ()`
 - Returns a thread-safe error string corresponding to `errno`.*

Stream interfacing

- `bool GetLine (std::istream &in=std::cin, char delim='\n')`
 - Set the string equal to the next line from istream in, up to character delim.*
- `std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &in, RStr &rstr)`
 - Input text from a `std::istream` (e.g., `std::cin`) into an `RStr`.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const RStr &rstr)`
 - Output text from an `RStr` to a `std::ostream` (e.g., `std::cout`).*

Constants

- `static const size_t npos = -1`
 - The largest possible value of `size_t`.*
- `static const RStr Whitespace ()`
 - Provides all the standard whitespace characters.*
- `static const RStr NewLine ()`
 - Provides the OS-specific newline string.*

8.38.1 Detailed Description

A bounds-safe string class which provides an identical interface to `std::string` plus many convenience functions for string manipulation.

This class checks boundaries on access and sanitizes inputs whenever possible, throwing `ErrMsgBounds` or `ErrMsgNull` when a usage problem arises. Functions are provided for converting to and from numerical types with formatting control, as well as high-level functions for splitting, joining, regular expressions, word-wrapping and alignment, and working with base64, UTF-8, and CSV.

Usage example:

```

u64 val = 0x12ab34cd5;

// 5011360981 in hex is 0x00000012ab34cd5, or 12ab34cd5
cout << val << " in hex is " << RStr(val, HEX0x)
    << ", or " << RStr(val, HEX, 1) << endl;

// Its reciprocal is 1.9955e-10
RStr message = "Its reciprocal is " + RStr(1.0/val, SCI, 5) + "\n";
cout << message;

// Pi dollars would be $3.14
cout << "Pi dollars would be $" << RStr(3.14159, FIXED, 2) << endl;

// foo, bar, baz
cout << RStr::Join(RStr("foo:bar:baz").Split(':', " "), " ") << endl;

```

8.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.38.2.1 RC::RStr::RStr (const RStr & s, size_t pos, size_t n = npos) [inline]

Creates a new [RStr](#) from a segment of s starting at index pos with length n or until the end.

Throws [RC::ErrorMsgBounds](#) if pos is out of bounds.

8.38.2.2 RC::RStr::RStr (const char * s, size_t n) [inline]

Creates a new [RStr](#) from n characters at s, or until null-termination.

Creates an empty string if s is NULL.

8.38.2.3 RC::RStr::RStr (char x) [inline]

The default constructor for a char, treating it as a character.

To override, cast to another type or add an [RStr_IntStyle](#) parameter.

8.38.2.4 RC::RStr::RStr (char x, RStr_IntStyle style, i32 precision = -1) [inline]

Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least precision 0-padded digits.

Note, the default style for a char is as a character.

8.38.2.5 RC::RStr::RStr (f32 x, RStr_FloatStyle style = AUTO, u32 precision = std::numeric_limits< f32 >::digits10) [inline]

Formats x as a string in the given style, and with it rounded to precision digits.

For SCI precision is the significant digits to show, for AUTO it is the most significant digits to show before removing trailing zeroes, and for FIXED, precision is digits after the decimal. AUTO has no exponent for numbers in the range (1e-5, 10^Precision).

8.38.2.6 `RC::RStr::RStr (f64 x, RStr_FloatStyle style = AUTO, u32 precision = std::numeric_↵
limits< f64 >::digits10) [inline]`

Formats *x* as a string in the given style, and with it rounded to precision digits.

For SCI precision is the significant digits to show, for AUTO it is the most significant digits to show before removing trailing zeroes, and for FIXED, precision is digits after the decimal. AUTO has no exponent for numbers in the range (1e-5, 10[^]Precision).

8.38.2.7 `RC::RStr::RStr (f80 x, RStr_FloatStyle style = AUTO, u32 precision = std::numeric_↵
limits< f80 >::digits10) [inline]`

Formats *x* as a string in the given style, and with it rounded to precision digits.

For SCI precision is the significant digits to show, for AUTO it is the most significant digits to show before removing trailing zeroes, and for FIXED, precision is digits after the decimal. AUTO has no exponent for numbers in the range (1e-5, 10[^]Precision).

8.38.3 Member Function Documentation

8.38.3.1 `RStr& RC::RStr::append (const char * s, size_t n) [inline]`

Appends *n* characters starting at *s* to this [RStr](#), or fewer if null-termination is reached in *s*.

Appends nothing if *s* is NULL.

8.38.3.2 `static Data1D<RStr> RC::RStr::Args (int argc, char * argv[]) [inline],[static]`

Converts standard arguments to "int main" into a `Data1D<RStr>`.

Index 0 contains the program name, corresponding to `argv[0]`, and index 1 on up are the parameters. Thus `size()-1` of the returned value is the number of command-line parameters received.

8.38.3.3 `RStr& RC::RStr::assign (const char * s, size_t n) [inline]`

Sets this [RStr](#) to *n* characters starting at *s* or until null-termination.

The string is cleared if *s* is NULL.

8.38.3.4 `RStr& RC::RStr::assign (const char * s) [inline]`

Sets this [RStr](#) to the characters at *s* until null-termination.

The string is cleared if *s* is NULL.

8.38.3.5 RStrIter RC::RStr::begin () [inline]

Returns a bounds-safe iterator to the first element.

The iterator throws [ErrorMsgNull](#) if it is accessed after this [RStr](#) is destructed. The element pointed to by this respects the offset with [SetOffset](#).

8.38.3.6 size_t RC::RStr::copy (char * s, size_t n, size_t pos = 0) const [inline]

Copies n characters to s, starting from pos_this.

Warning: If n is greater than the length of s, this routine can write past the end of s. Consider instead obtaining a managed `Data1D<char>` via [ToData\(\)](#), using [Data1D::CopyAt](#), and accessing the `char*` with [Data1D::Raw](#) for interfacing with C routines.

8.38.3.7 RStrIter RC::RStr::end () [inline]

Returns a bounds-safe iterator which points past the last element.

Accessing this iterator before decrementing it will trigger an [ErrorMsgBounds](#). Accessing a decremented iterator after this [RStr](#) is destructed will throw [ErrorMsgNull](#).

8.38.3.8 void RC::RStr::Get (f32 & x) const [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type f32 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.38.3.9 void RC::RStr::Get (f64 & x) const [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type f64 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.38.3.10 void RC::RStr::Get (f80 & x) const [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type f80 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.38.3.11 void RC::RStr::Get (u32 & x) const [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type u32 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.38.3.12 void RC::RStr::Get (u64 & x) const [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type u64 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.38.3.13 void RC::RStr::Get (i32 & x) const [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type i32 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.38.3.14 void RC::RStr::Get (i64 & x) const [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type i64 from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.38.3.15 void RC::RStr::Get (bool & x) const [inline]

Overloaded function to extract type bool from this class.

Parameters

x	The reference to which the value will be assigned.
---	--

8.38.3.16 `f32 RC::RStr::Get_f32 () const [inline]`

Convert the beginning characters of this string to a float.

Note, these detect hexadecimal float numbers formatted like like `0xF.8 = 15.5`, but they do not process octal.

8.38.3.17 `u32 RC::RStr::Get_u32 (int base = 0) const [inline]`

Convert the beginning characters of this string to this integer type.

Note, the default parameter for base autodetects according to decimal, unless 0-leading octal as `013 = 11`, or 0x-leading hexadecimal as `0xF = 15`.

8.38.3.18 `bool RC::RStr::GetLine (std::istream & in = std::cin, char delim = '\n') [inline]`

Set the string equal to the next line from istream in, up to character delim.

Usage example: `RStr line; while(line.GetLine()) { cout << line << endl; }` Note: Due to buffering, it can be more efficient to use: `FileRead fr(stdin); while(fr.Get(line)) { ... }` But `GetLine` is the better choice to avoid reading ahead, or for interactive input.

Returns

True if input was received.

8.38.3.19 `RStr& RC::RStr::insert (size_t pos_this, const RStr & s, size_t pos_s, size_t n) [inline]`

Inserts at index `pos_this`, `n` characters from `s` starting at `pos_s`.

Throws `ErrorMsgBounds` if `pos_this` or `pos_s` are out of their respective bounds. Inserts fewer characters if `n` is greater than the remaining characters.

8.38.3.20 `RStr& RC::RStr::insert (size_t pos_this, const char * s, size_t n) [inline]`

Inserts at index `pos_this`, `n` characters from `s` or until NULL-termination.

If `s` is NULL, nothing is inserted.

8.38.3.21 `bool RC::RStr::Is_f32 (bool strict = false) const [inline]`

True if the start of the string can be converted to an f32.

Parameters

<code>strict</code>	Return true only if the full string converts.
---------------------	---

8.38.3.22 `bool RC::RStr::ls_f64 (bool strict = false) const` `[inline]`

True if the start of the string can be converted to an f64.

Parameters

<i>strict</i>	Return true only if the full string converts.
---------------	---

8.38.3.23 `bool RC::RStr::ls_f80 (bool strict = false) const` `[inline]`

True if the start of the string can be converted to an f80.

Parameters

<i>strict</i>	Return true only if the full string converts.
---------------	---

8.38.3.24 `bool RC::RStr::ls_hex32 (bool strict = false) const` `[inline]`

True if the start of the string can be converted as hexadecimal to a u32.

Parameters

<i>strict</i>	Return true only if the full string converts.
---------------	---

8.38.3.25 `bool RC::RStr::ls_hex64 (bool strict = false) const` `[inline]`

True if the start of the string can be converted as hexadecimal to a u64.

Parameters

<i>strict</i>	Return true only if the full string converts.
---------------	---

8.38.3.26 `bool RC::RStr::ls_i32 (int base = 0, bool strict = false) const` `[inline]`

True if the start of the string can be converted to an i32.

Parameters

<i>base</i>	The conversion base to test (0 is automatic).
<i>strict</i>	Return true only if the full string converts.

8.38.3.27 `bool RC::RStr::Is_i64 (int base = 0, bool strict = false) const [inline]`

True if the start of the string can be converted to an i64.

Parameters

<i>base</i>	The conversion base to test (0 is automatic).
<i>strict</i>	Return true only if the full string converts.

8.38.3.28 `bool RC::RStr::Is_u32 (int base = 0, bool strict = false) const [inline]`

True if the start of the string can be converted to an u32.

Parameters

<i>base</i>	The conversion base to test (0 is automatic).
<i>strict</i>	Return true only if the full string converts.

8.38.3.29 `bool RC::RStr::Is_u64 (int base = 0, bool strict = false) const [inline]`

True if the start of the can be converted to an u64.

Parameters

<i>base</i>	The conversion base to test (0 is automatic).
<i>strict</i>	Return true only if the full string converts.

8.38.3.30 `RStr RC::RStr::ISOtoUTF8 () const [inline]`

Treat this string as ISO-8859-1 and return a UTF8 string.

This supports the windows-1252 extension as required by HTML5.

8.38.3.31 `template<class T> static RStr RC::RStr::Join (const Data1D<T> & str_arr, const RStr & spacer = " ") [inline], [static]`

Takes a Data1D<T> array and joins them as one string with spacer between each element.

Note: Each element is converted to a string with its RStr(T) constructor, and thus only works on types for which a constructor exists.

8.38.3.32 `size_t RC::RStr::Length8 () const [inline]`

Determine the length of the contents treated as a UTF-8 string.

Throws [ErrorMsg](#) "Invalid UTF-8" if the string cannot be parsed as a UTF-8 string.

8.38.3.33 `template<class T> static RStr RC::RStr::MakeCSV (const Data1D<T> & arr) [inline],[static]`

Makes a comma-separated values string out of a Data1D<T> arr.

The type must have an RStr(T) constructor. The elements are separated by ", ".

8.38.3.34 `template<class T> static RStr RC::RStr::MakeCSV (const Data2D<T> & arr) [inline],[static]`

Makes a comma-separated values string out of a Data2D<T> arr.

The elements are separated by ", " in the first dimension, and "\n" in the second dimension.

See also

[MakeCSV](#)

8.38.3.35 `template<class T> static RStr RC::RStr::MakeCSV (const Data3D<T> & arr) [inline],[static]`

Makes a comma-separated values string out of a Data3D<T> arr.

The elements are separated by ", " in the first dimension, "\n" in the second dimension, and "\n\n" in the third dimension.

See also

[MakeCSV](#)

8.38.3.36 `Data1D<RStr> RC::RStr::SplitAny (const RStr & dividers) const [inline]`

Return an array of strings split by any characters in dividers.

Always returns at least one element.

8.38.3.37 `const char* RC::RStr::ToLPCTSTR () [inline]`

For Win32, provides an LPCTSTR to the string.

See [ToLPCWSTR\(\)](#) for the return type if UNICODE is defined.

8.38.3.38 `HoldRelated<std::wstring, const wchar_t*> RC::RStr::ToLPCWSTR () [inline]`

For Win32, provides an LPCWSTR to the string.

Return type implicitly casts to const wchar_t*, or with [Get\(\)](#).

8.38.3.39 `Data1D<u32> RC::RStr::UTF8toUTF32() const [inline]`

Treat the contents as a UTF-8 string, and return corresponding UTF-32 data.

Throws [ErrMsg](#) "Invalid UTF-8" if the string cannot be parsed as a UTF-8 string.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RStr.h](#)

8.39 RC::Segfault Class Reference

A static class for catching and throwing segfaults.

```
#include <Errors.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [Handler](#) (int)
The default handler for a segfault. It throws [ErrMsgFatal](#).
- static void [SetHandler](#) ()
Call this to set the segfault handler to [Segfault::Handler](#).

8.39.1 Detailed Description

A static class for catching and throwing segfaults.

Call [Segfault::SetHandler\(\)](#) at the beginning of the program, and segfaults will result in an [ErrMsgFatal](#) with a descriptive stack trace. In gcc `-fnon-call-exceptions` is required for the exception to propagate out of this handler. Note: This is automatically called with the `RC_MAIN { }` macro.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Errors.h](#)

8.40 RC::Sock Class Reference

A portable socket interface for reading and writing to an open socket.

```
#include <Net.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Sock](#) (SOCKET new_sock=INVALID_SOCKET)
Encapsulate a new socket, receiving the base socket type of the system (int or SOCKET).
- void [Close](#) ()
Manually close the socket.
- void [SetRemote](#) (RStr remote_addr, RStr remote_port)
For record-keeping, set the remote address and port.
- RStr [GetRemoteAddr](#) () const
Get the remote address this socket is connected to.
- RStr [GetRemotePort](#) () const
Get the remote port this socket is connected to.
- bool [DataReady](#) (bool block_until_ready=false) const
Returns true if data is ready for reading.
- bool [CanSend](#) (bool block_until_ready=false) const
Returns true if the socket is ready to send data.
- [FileRW ToFileRW](#) ()
On unix-based systems, return a [FileRW](#) corresponding to this socket.
- SOCKET [Raw](#) () const
Return the raw encapsulated socket.
- template<class T >
size_t [Recv](#) (Data1D< T > buf, bool do_block=true)
Receive data from the socket into buf, up to the size of buf.
- size_t [Recv](#) (RStr &str, bool crop_newline=true, bool do_block=true)
Receive characters into str until a newline or the end of data.
- template<class T >
size_t [Send](#) (Data1D< T > buf, bool do_block=true)
Sends the contents of buf through the socket.
- size_t [Send](#) (RStr str, bool do_block=true)
Sends the contents of str through the socket.

8.40.1 Detailed Description

A portable socket interface for reading and writing to an open socket.

This class shares its data in a reference-counted manner upon assignment or copy construction, and automatically closes the socket as the last instance goes out of scope.

8.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.40.2.1 RC::Sock::Sock (SOCKET new_sock = INVALID_SOCKET) [inline]

Encapsulate a new socket, receiving the base socket type of the system (int or SOCKET).

Use [Connect](#) or [Listener::Accept](#) to initialize this.

8.40.3 Member Function Documentation

8.40.3.1 `bool RC::Sock::CanSend (bool block_until_ready = false) const [inline]`

Returns true if the socket is ready to send data.

If `block_until_ready` is true this will wait until data can be sent or an error occurs, such as the socket closing or a signal being received.

8.40.3.2 `void RC::Sock::Close () [inline]`

Manually close the socket.

Note this is handled automatically when all copies of the [Sock](#) go out of scope.)

8.40.3.3 `bool RC::Sock::DataReady (bool block_until_ready = false) const [inline]`

Returns true if data is ready for reading.

If `block_until_ready` is true this will wait until data is available or an error occurs, such as the socket closing or a signal being received. (Note that rare kernel level events can cause data to no longer be available after it was reported as available.)

8.40.3.4 `template<class T > size_t RC::Sock::Recv (Data1D< T > buf, bool do_block = true) [inline]`

Receive data from the socket into `buf`, up to the size of `buf`.

Parameters

<i>buf</i>	The buffer into which data is received.
<i>do_block</i>	If true, wait until some data is available.

Returns

The number of elements of `buf` received.

8.40.3.5 `size_t RC::Sock::Recv (RStr & str, bool crop_newline = true, bool do_block = true) [inline]`

Receive characters into `str` until a newline or the end of data.

Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string into which a line is received.
<i>crop_newline</i>	If true, removes "\r\n" and "\n" from the end.
<i>do_block</i>	If true, keeps reading until newline or the socket closes. If false, reads until newline or no data is available.

Returns

The number of bytes received, including null characters and newlines not added to str.

8.40.3.6 `template<class T > size_t RC::Sock::Send (Data1D< T > buf, bool do_block = true) [inline]`

Sends the contents of buf through the socket.

Parameters

<i>buf</i>	The buffer containing the data to send.
<i>do_block</i>	If true, sends all of buf. If false, sends as much of buf as can be sent.

Returns

The amount of data sent.

8.40.3.7 `size_t RC::Sock::Send (RStr str, bool do_block = true) [inline]`

Sends the contents of str through the socket.

Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string containing the data to send.
<i>do_block</i>	If true, sends all of str. If false, sends as much of str as can be sent.

Returns

The amount of data sent.

8.40.3.8 `FileRW RC::Sock::ToFileRW () [inline]`

On unix-based systems, return a [FileRW](#) corresponding to this socket.

Throws [ErrorMsgNet](#) if it cannot convert the socket.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Net.h](#)

8.41 RC::Time Class Reference

Accesses and formats the system date and time, and provides high precision timing.

```
#include <RTime.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [Start](#) ()
Start the timer.
- [Time](#) ()
Default constructor. Starts the timer.
- [f64 SinceStart](#) ()
Returns seconds since start in real time.
- [f64 ProcSinceStart](#) ()
Returns seconds since start in process time.

Static Public Member Functions

- static [f64 Get](#) ()
Returns seconds since 1970-01-01 epoch to a precision between 100 nanoseconds and 1 microsecond.
- static [f64 Get](#) (time_t tt)
Converts a time_t value into seconds from the 1970-01-01 epoch.
- static [f64 Get](#) (struct tm tmval)
Returns the seconds from the 1970-01-01 epoch for tmval.
- static [f64 Get_UTC](#) (struct tm tmval)
Given a UTC struct tm, returns the seconds since epoch portably.
- static [f64 GetPrecision](#) ()
Empirically determines the precision of [Get\(\)](#), and stores this value for future calls to this.
- static [i32 GetTimezone](#) ()
Returns the number of seconds offset from UTC.
- static [Data1D< i32 > GetTimezoneData](#) ()
Returns { hours, min, sec } offset from UTC.
- static struct tm [Local2UTC](#) (struct tm tmval)
Returns the local time given UTC time tmval.
- static struct tm [UTC2Local](#) (struct tm tmval)
Returns the UTC time given local time tmval.
- static time_t [Get_time_t](#) ()
Returns time_t as number of seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00 UTC.
- static time_t [Get_time_t](#) (f64 val)
Portably converts val as seconds since 1970-01-01 epoch to time_t.
- static time_t [Get_time_t](#) (struct tm tmval)
Converts tmval in local timezone to time_t.
- static time_t [Get_time_t_UTC](#) (struct tm tmval)
Converts tmval in UTC to time_t.
- static void [Normalize](#) (struct tm &tmval)
Normalizes the input tmval.
- static struct tm [Get_tm](#) ()
Provides a struct tm in the local timezone for the current time.
- static struct tm [Get_tm](#) (time_t tt)
Provides a struct tm in the current timezone for the given time_t.
- static struct tm [Get_tm](#) (f64 val)
Provides a struct tm in the local timezone for val seconds from the 1970-01-01 epoch.
- static struct tm [Get_tm_UTC](#) ()
Provides a struct tm in UTC for the current time.
- static struct tm [Get_tm_UTC](#) (time_t tt)

- Provides a struct tm in UTC for the given time_t.*

 - static struct tm [Get_tm_UTC](#) (f64 val)

Provides a struct tm in the local timezone for val seconds from the 1970-01-01 epoch.

 - static struct tm [Get_tm](#) (struct tm tmval)
- Returns a normalized struct tm.*

 - static [RStr GetStr](#) ()

Provides the current time in the format "Fri Aug 1 17:05:25 2014".

 - static [RStr GetStr](#) (struct tm tmval)
- Provides the time in the format "Fri Aug 1 17:05:25 2014".*

 - static [RStr GetStr_UTC](#) ()

Provides the UTC time in the format "Fri Aug 1 17:05:25 2014".

 - static [RStr GetStr](#) (const [RStr](#) &format)
- Provides the local time as a string with the format processed by strftime.*

 - static [RStr GetStr](#) (const [RStr](#) &format, struct tm tmval)

Provides the tmval as a string with the format processed by strftime.

 - static [RStr GetStr_UTC](#) (const [RStr](#) &format)
- Provides the UTC time as a string with the format processed by strftime.*

 - static [RStr GetDate](#) ()

Returns a local date string formatted like "2011-07-28".

 - static [RStr GetDate](#) (struct tm tmval)
- Returns a date string for tmval formatted like "2011-07-28".*

 - static [RStr GetDate_UTC](#) ()

Returns a UTC date string formatted like "2011-07-28".

 - static [RStr GetTime](#) ()
- Returns a local time string formatted like "19:49:18".*

 - static [RStr GetTime](#) (struct tm tmval)

Returns a time string for tmval formatted like "19:49:18".

 - static [RStr GetTime_UTC](#) ()
- Returns a UTC time string formatted like "19:49:18".*

 - static [RStr GetDateTime](#) ()

Returns a local date-time string formatted like "2011-07-28_19-49-18", which is suitable for filenames.

 - static [RStr GetDateTime](#) (struct tm tmval)
- Returns a date-time string from tmval formatted like "2011-07-28_19-49-18", which is suitable for filenames.*

 - static [RStr GetDateTime_UTC](#) ()

Returns a UTC date-time string formatted like "2011-07-28_19-49-18", which is suitable for filenames.

 - static struct tm [ParseDate](#) (const [RStr](#) &date, struct tm tmval)
- Parses a date string like 2011-07-28, 2011-7-28, 07-28, 7-28, or "/" instead of "-", into base tmval.*

 - static struct tm [ParseDate](#) (const [RStr](#) &date)

Parses a date string like 2011-07-28, 2011-7-28, 07-28, 7-28, or "/" instead of "-", into base local time.

 - static struct tm [ParseDate_UTC](#) (const [RStr](#) &date)
- Parses a date string like 2011-07-28, 2011-7-28, 07-28, 7-28, or "/" instead of "-", into base UTC time.*

 - static struct tm [ParseTime](#) (const [RStr](#) &date, struct tm tmval)

Parses a time string like 19:49:18, 19:49, or "-" instead of ":", into base tmval.

 - static struct tm [ParseTime](#) (const [RStr](#) &date)
- Parses a time string like 19:49:18, 19:49, or "-" instead of ":", into base local time.*

 - static struct tm [ParseTime_UTC](#) (const [RStr](#) &date)

Parses a time string like 19:49:18, 19:49, or "-" instead of ":", into base UTC time.

 - static struct tm [ParseDateTime](#) (const [RStr](#) &date, struct tm tmval)
- Parses a string like ParseDate and ParseTime separated by "_" or " ", into base tmval.*

 - static struct tm [ParseDateTime](#) (const [RStr](#) &date)

Parses a string like ParseDate and ParseTime separated by "_" or " ", into base local time.

- static struct tm [ParseDateTime_UTC](#) (const RStr &date)
Parses a string like ParseDate and ParseTime separated by "_" or " ", into base UTC time.
- static void [Sleep](#) (f64 seconds)
Sleeps for a floating point number of seconds, with sub-second precision to the limit of the system.

8.41.1 Detailed Description

Accesses and formats the system date and time, and provides high precision timing.

8.41.2 Member Function Documentation

8.41.2.1 static f64 RC::Time::GetPrecision() [inline],[static]

Empirically determines the precision of [Get\(\)](#), and stores this value for future calls to this.

Returns

The smallest amount by which [Get\(\)](#) can increment.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RTime.h](#)

8.42 RC::TimeOfDay Class Reference

A class which obeys periodic time-of-day boundaries, and can manage times being within a daily time frame.

```
#include <RTime.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [TimeOfDay](#) ()
Default constructor, initializes to local time.
- [TimeOfDay](#) (struct tm tmval)
Initializes to tmval.
- [TimeOfDay](#) (u32 hr, u32 min=0, u32 sec=0)
Initializes to the given hr, min, sec from midnight.
- [TimeOfDay](#) & operator= (struct tm tmval)
Initializes to tmval.
- [TimeOfDay](#) & operator-= (const [TimeOfDay](#) &other)
Subtracts another TimeOfDay amount, obeying periodic boundaries.
- [TimeOfDay](#) operator- (const [TimeOfDay](#) &other) const
Subtracts two TimeOfDay amounts, obeying periodic boundaries.
- [TimeOfDay](#) & operator+= (const [TimeOfDay](#) &other)
Adds another TimeOfDay amount, obeying periodic boundaries.
- [TimeOfDay](#) operator+ (const [TimeOfDay](#) &other) const

- Adds two `TimeOfDay` amounts, obeying periodic boundaries.*

 - bool `operator<` (const `TimeOfDay` &other) const
True if this `TimeOfDay` is < the other.
 - bool `operator<=` (const `TimeOfDay` &other) const
True if this `TimeOfDay` is <= the other.
 - bool `operator>` (const `TimeOfDay` &other) const
True if this `TimeOfDay` is > the other.
 - bool `operator>=` (const `TimeOfDay` &other) const
True if this `TimeOfDay` is >= the other.
 - bool `operator==` (const `TimeOfDay` &other) const
True if this `TimeOfDay` is == the other.
 - bool `Between` (const `TimeOfDay` &left, const `TimeOfDay` &right) const
True if this `TimeOfDay` is later than left and earlier than right, obeying periodic boundaries.
- `u32 Hr` () const
Returns the 0-23 hour value after midnight.
- `u32 Min` () const
Returns the 0-59 minute value after midnight.
- `u32 Sec` () const
Returns the 0-59 second value after midnight.
- `u32 AsSeconds` () const
Returns the total seconds after midnight.
- `u32 AsMinutes` () const
Returns the total minutes after midnight.
- `u32 AsHours` () const
Returns the total hours after midnight.
- void `FromSeconds` (u32 newsec)
Initializes from a number of seconds after midnight.
- void `FromMinutes` (u32 newmin)
Initializes from a number of minutes after midnight.

8.42.1 Detailed Description

A class which obeys periodic time-of-day boundaries, and can manage times being within a daily time frame.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

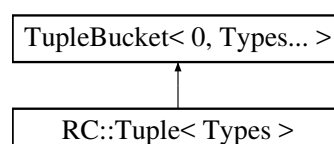
- [RTime.h](#)

8.43 `RC::Tuple< Types >` Class Template Reference

An efficient `Tuple` class with `Set`, `Get`, and an `Apply` function to pass the tuple contents on to any function.

```
#include <Tuple.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `RC::Tuple< Types >`:



Public Member Functions

- [Tuple](#) ()
Default constructor, elements use default constructors.
- `template<int ResolveAmbiguity = 0>`
[Tuple](#) (const typename std::add_lvalue_reference< typename std::remove_reference< Types >::type >↔
::type...types)
Construct by const reference.
- `template<bool ResolveAmbiguity = 0>`
[Tuple](#) (typename std::add_rvalue_reference< typename std::remove_reference< Types >::type >::type...↔
types)
Construct by moving elements in.
- `std::tuple< Types... >` [GetStdTuple](#) ()
Returns a std::tuple of the same contents.
- `template<size_t N>`
`auto` [Get](#) () -> decltype(this->GetHelper< N >(*this))
Return element N in the Tuple.
- `template<size_t N>`
`auto` [Get](#) () const -> decltype(this->GetHelper< N >(*this))
Return element N in the Tuple.
- `template<size_t N, class Val >`
`void` [Set](#) (Val val)
Set element N in the Tuple.
- `template<class Func >`
`auto` [Apply](#) (Func f) -> decltype(this->ApplyHelper(f,(typename SequenceGenerator< sizeof...(Types)>↔
::Sequence())))
Call function f with each element of the Tuple as an argument.
- `template<class T >`
`Data1D`< T > [AsData](#) () const
Return a Data1D array with each element constructed as type T.
- `void` [Get](#) (Types &...types)
Get all elements at once, by reference.
- `template<class... OtherTypes>`
[Tuple](#)< Types..., OtherTypes... > [operator+](#) ([Tuple](#)< OtherTypes... > &other)
Forms a new Tuple by concatenating two Tuples.

8.43.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class... Types>
class RC::Tuple< Types >
```

An efficient [Tuple](#) class with Set, Get, and an Apply function to pass the tuple contents on to any function.

8.43.2 Member Function Documentation

8.43.2.1 `template<class... Types> template<class Func > auto RC::Tuple< Types >::Apply (Func f) ->`
`decltype(this->ApplyHelper(f, (typename SequenceGenerator<sizeof...(Types)>::Sequence())))` `[inline]`

Call function f with each element of the [Tuple](#) as an argument.

Returns

The return value of function f for the given arguments.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

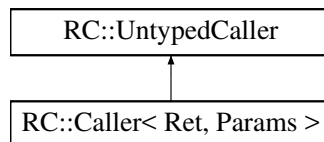
- [Tuple.h](#)

8.44 RC::UntypedCaller Class Reference

The base class of [Caller](#) without return type or parameters specified.

```
#include <Caller.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::UntypedCaller:



8.44.1 Detailed Description

The base class of [Caller](#) without return type or parameters specified.

For managed casting to the correct [Caller](#) type use [DynCaller](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

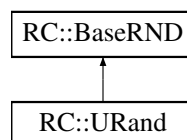
- [Caller.h](#)

8.45 RC::URand Class Reference

Cryptographically strong RNG, uses /dev/urandom.

```
#include <RND.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RC::URand:



Public Member Functions

- [URand](#) (const size_t buf_size=128)
Default constructor.
- virtual [u32 Get_u32](#) ()
Provides random u32 values.

Additional Inherited Members

8.45.1 Detailed Description

Cryptographically strong RNG, uses /dev/urandom.

The interface is identical to [RND.h](#) except there are no seed functions.

8.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.45.2.1 RC::URand::URand (const size_t *buf_size* = 128) [inline]

Default constructor.

Parameters

<i>buf_size</i>	The number of u32 values to read at a time.
-----------------	---

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RND.h](#)

Chapter 9

File Documentation

9.1 APtr.h File Reference

A reference counting ptr that is auto-deleted as the last copy leaves scope.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include "Macros.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include <iostream>
#include <atomic>
#include "PtrSharedCommon.h"
#include "PtrCommon.h"
```

Classes

- class [RC::APtr< T >](#)

A reference counting ptr that auto-deletes what it points to when the last copy leaves scope or is otherwise destructed.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, APtr< T > obj)`

A convenience stream output for displaying the enclosed \ object.

9.1.1 Detailed Description

A reference counting ptr that is auto-deleted as the last copy leaves scope.

9.2 Bitfield.h File Reference

Provides a one-dimensional vector-like structure of packed bits.

```
#include "Data1D.h"  
#include "Errors.h"  
#include <iostream>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Bitfield](#)
A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure of efficiently packed bits.
- class [RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBool](#)
A temporary return-type that serves as an interface to specific bit values.
- class [RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst](#)
A temporary return-type that serves as a const interface to specific bit values.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Bitfield &b)`
Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's.

9.2.1 Detailed Description

Provides a one-dimensional vector-like structure of packed bits.

9.3 Bitfield2D.h File Reference

Provides a two-dimensional structure of packed bits.

```
#include "Bitfield.h"  
#include "Data1D.h"  
#include "Errors.h"  
#include <stdlib.h>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Bitfield2D](#)
A bounds-safe two-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & RC::operator<<` (`std::ostream &out, const Bitfield2D &b`)
Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's, with newlines trailing each entry of dimension 2.

9.3.1 Detailed Description

Provides a two-dimensional structure of packed bits.

9.4 Bitfield3D.h File Reference

Provides a three-dimensional structure of packed bits.

```
#include "Bitfield.h"  
#include "Bitfield2D.h"  
#include "Data1D.h"  
#include "Errors.h"  
#include <stdlib.h>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Bitfield3D](#)
A bounds-safe three-dimensional structure of efficiently packed bits.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & RC::operator<<` (`std::ostream &out, const Bitfield3D &b`)
Outputs data to a stream as a character series of '1's and '0's, with newlines trailing each entry of dimension 2, and double-spaces after entries of dimension 3.

9.4.1 Detailed Description

Provides a three-dimensional structure of packed bits.

9.5 Caller.h File Reference

Provides a set of generalized functors for calling functions and methods.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include "APtr.h"
#include "RevPtr.h"
#include <functional>
```

Classes

- class [RC::UntypedCaller](#)
The base class of [Caller](#) without return type or parameters specified.
- class [RC::Caller< Ret, Params >](#)
A general purpose function class which can refer to any static method, member method, functor, or lambda function.
- class [RC::DynCaller](#)
A typeless container for a [Caller](#), which has methods for dynamically casting it to the correct type.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `template<class C, class Ret, class... Params>`
`Caller< Ret, Params... > RC::MakeCaller (C *obj, Ret(C::*func)(Params...))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- `template<class C, class Ret, class... Params>`
`Caller< Ret, Params... > RC::MakeCaller (C &obj, Ret(C::*func)(Params...))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- `template<class C, class Ret, class... Params>`
`Caller< Ret, C &, Params... > RC::MakeCaller (Ret(C::*func)(Params...))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function with type inference, inserting a first parameter with a reference to the object.
- `template<class Ret, class... Params>`
`Caller< Ret, Params... > RC::MakeCaller (Ret(*func)(Params...))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the specified static function, with type inference.
- `template<class Ret, class... Params, class Functor >`
`Caller< Ret, Params... > RC::MakeFunctor (Functor func)`
A special generator for functors, which requires specifying the return type and arguments.
- `template<class C, class MemberFunc >`
`auto RC::MakeCaller (Ptr< C > obj, MemberFunc func) -> decltype(MakeCaller(obj.Raw(), func))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- `template<class C, class MemberFunc >`
`auto RC::MakeCaller (APtr< C > obj, MemberFunc func) -> decltype(MakeCaller(obj.Raw(), func))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.
- `template<class C, class MemberFunc >`
`auto RC::MakeCaller (RevPtr< C > obj, MemberFunc func) -> decltype(MakeCaller(obj.Raw(), func))`
Generates a [Caller](#) for the member function of the given object, with type inference.

9.5.1 Detailed Description

Provides a set of generalized functors for calling functions and methods.

9.6 Data1D.h File Reference

Provides a one-dimensional vector-like structure.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include "Iter.h"
#include "Macros.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include <algorithm>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <type_traits>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Data1D< T >](#)
A bounds-safe one-dimensional vector-like structure.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data1D< char > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { a, b, ... }.
- `std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data1D< u8 > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { 61, 62, ... }.
- `std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data1D< i8 > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { 61, -42, ... }.
- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data1D< T > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { elem0, elem1, ... }.
- `template<class T >`
`void RC::swap (RC::Data1D< T > &a, RC::Data1D< T > &b)`
Efficiently swap all the contents of a and b.
- `template<class T, size_t N>`
`auto RC::MakeData1D (T(&arr)[N]) -> RC::Data1D< T >`
Convenience generator for safely converting C-style arrays.

9.6.1 Detailed Description

Provides a one-dimensional vector-like structure.

9.7 Data2D.h File Reference

Provides a bounds-safe two-dimensional resizable structure.

```
#include "Data1D.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include <stdlib.h>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Data2D< T >](#)
A bounds-safe two-dimensional resizable structure.
- class [RC::Data2D< T >](#)
A bounds-safe two-dimensional resizable structure.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data2D< T > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream as { { x_0_0, x_1_0, ... }, { x_0_1, x_1_1, ... }, ... }.
- `template<class T2 >`
`void RC::swap (Data2D< T2 > &a, Data2D< T2 > &b)`
Efficiently swap all the contents of a and b.

9.7.1 Detailed Description

Provides a bounds-safe two-dimensional resizable structure.

9.8 Data3D.h File Reference

Provides a bounds-safe three-dimensional resizable structure.

```
#include "Data1D.h"
#include "Data2D.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include <stdlib.h>
```


Classes

- class [RC::Data3D< T >](#)
A bounds-safe three-dimensional resizable structure.
- class [RC::Data3D< T >](#)
A bounds-safe three-dimensional resizable structure.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Data3D< T > &d)`
Outputs data to a stream.
- `template<class T2 >`
`void RC::swap (Data3D< T2 > &a, Data3D< T2 > &b)`
Efficiently swap all the contents of a and b.

9.8.1 Detailed Description

Provides a bounds-safe three-dimensional resizable structure.

9.9 Errors.h File Reference

Provides informative exception handling.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"  
#include "Types.h"  
#include <signal.h>  
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <stdlib.h>  
#include <string.h>  
#include <typeinfo>
```

Classes

- class [RC::ErrorMsg](#)
An exception class that records where the exception was thrown and provides a stack trace.
- class [RC::ErrorMsgFatal](#)
A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Fatal errors.
- class [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#)
A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Null errors.
- class [RC::ErrorMsgBounds](#)
A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Bounds errors.
- class [RC::ErrorMsgMemory](#)
A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Memory errors.
- class [RC::ErrorMsgCast](#)
A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Bad Cast errors.
- class [RC::ErrorMsgFile](#)
A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for File related errors.
- class [RC::ErrorMsgNet](#)
A subtype of [RC::ErrorMsg](#) for Networking related errors.
- class [RC::Segfault](#)
A static class for catching and throwing segfaults.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Macros

- `#define RC_MAKE_ERROR_TYPE(Type)`
Creates new [RC::ErrorMsg](#) subtypes.
- `#define Throw_RC_Error(err) throw RC::ErrorMsg(err, __FILE__, __LINE__)`
Use this to throw an [RC::ErrorMsg](#) exception.
- `#define Throw_RC_Type(Type, err) throw RC::ErrorMsg##Type(err, __FILE__, __LINE__)`
Use this to throw an [RC::ErrorMsg](#) subtype exception.
- `#define Catch_RC_Error() catch (RC::ErrorMsgFatal& err) { fprintf(stderr, "Fatal Error: %s\n", err.what()); exit(-1); } catch (RC::ErrorMsg& err) { fprintf(stderr, "Error: %s\n", err.what()); }`
Place after a try block to catch [RC](#) errors and print the error text.
- `#define Catch_RC_Error_Exit() catch (RC::ErrorMsg& err) { fprintf(stderr, "Error: %s\n", err.what()); exit(-1); }`
Place after a try block to catch [RC](#) errors, print the error text, and exit.

Variables

- `const size_t RC::ErrorMsg_text_bufsize = 4096`
The maximum size of the char array returned by [ErrorMsg::what\(\)](#) and [ErrorMsg::GetError\(\)](#), including the null.
- `const size_t RC::ErrorMsg_type_bufsize = 256`
The maximum size of the char array returned by [ErrorMsg::GetType\(\)](#), including the null.

9.9.1 Detailed Description

Provides informative exception handling.

9.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.9.2.1 `#define Catch_RC_Error() catch (RC::ErrorMsgFatal& err) { fprintf(stderr, "Fatal Error: %s\n", err.what()); exit(-1); } catch (RC::ErrorMsg& err) { fprintf(stderr, "Error: %s\n", err.what()); }`

Place after a try block to catch [RC](#) errors and print the error text.

Note: Exits on `ErrorMsgFatal` with return value -1.

9.9.2.2 `#define RC_MAKE_ERROR_TYPE(Type)`

Value:

```
class ErrorMsg##Type : virtual public RC::ErrorMsg {
public:
    /** \brief The default constructor. */ \
    /** Use the convenience macro Throw_RC_Type(Type, "Reason"); */ \
    ErrorMsg##Type(const char* new_err_msg, const char* filename = "", \
        int line_number = 0) \
        : RC::ErrorMsg(new_err_msg, filename, line_number) { \
        snprintf(type_msg, ErrorMsg_type_bufsize, #Type); \
    } \
    /** \brief The destructor. */ \
    virtual ~ErrorMsg##Type() RC_NOEXCEPT {} \
    RC_DefaultCopyMove(ErrorMsg##Type) \
};
```

Creates new `RC::ErrorMsg` subtypes.

Use as: "namespace RC { RC_MAKE_ERROR_TYPE(NewType) }" to make `RC::ErrorMsgNewType`

9.9.2.3 `#define Throw_RC_Error(err) throw RC::ErrorMsg(err, __FILE__, __LINE__)`

Use this to throw an `RC::ErrorMsg` exception.

It automatically adds the source file name and line number.

Parameters

<i>err</i>	(const char*) The reason for the exception.
------------	---

9.9.2.4 `#define Throw_RC_Type(Type, err) throw RC::ErrorMsg##Type(err, __FILE__, __LINE__)`

Use this to throw an `RC::ErrorMsg` subtype exception.

It automatically adds the source file name and line number.

Parameters

<i>Type</i>	The subtype. e.g. <code>Throw_RC_Type(Null, "Reason")</code> for <code>ErrorMsgNull</code> .
<i>err</i>	(const char*) The reason for the exception.

9.10 File.h File Reference

Provides file input and output, and file / directory tools.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include "Ptr.h"
#include "Data1D.h"
#include "RStr.h"
#include <winsock2.h>
#include <direct.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <atomic>
#include <type_traits>
```

Classes

- class [RC::FileBase](#)
Provides the common methods for the FileRead/FileWrite/FileRW classes.
- class [RC::FileRead](#)
A file reading class that provides buffered and unbuffered access to files with support for non-POD classes.
- class [RC::FileWrite](#)
A file writing class that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files with support for non-POD classes.
- class [RC::FileRW](#)
A file class for both reading and writing that provides buffered and unbuffered output to files.
- class [RC::File](#)
A class with static methods for file and directory info and manipulation.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Enumerations

- enum [RC::WriteMode](#) { **TRUNCATE** =0, **KEEP**, **APPEND**, **NEWONLY** }
Valid write modes for a FileWrite or FileRW.

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`bool RC::FileGetWrapper (FileRead &fr, T &data)`
Overload this with a specialization to support Get on a custom type.
- `template<class T >`
`void RC::FilePutWrapper (FileWrite &fw, const T &data)`
Overload this with a specialization to support Put on a custom type.
- `template<>`
`bool RC::FileGetWrapper< std::string > (FileRead &fr, std::string &data)`
A specialization for handling std::string objects.
- `template<>`
`void RC::FilePutWrapper< std::string > (FileWrite &fw, const std::string &data)`
A specialization for handling std::string objects.

9.10.1 Detailed Description

Provides file input and output, and file / directory tools.

9.11 Iter.h File Reference

Provides a bounds-checked iterator that knows when its target was deleted.

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "Macros.h"
#include "RevPtr.h"
#include <iterator>
```

Classes

- class `RC::RAlter< Cont, T >`
A bounds-checked iterator for random-access containers that knows when its target was deleted.

Namespaces

- `RC`

Functions

- `template<class Cont, class T >`
`RAlter< Cont, T > RC::operator+ (size_t x, const RAlter< Cont, T > &iter)`
Returns a new iterator with an offset incremented by x.

9.11.1 Detailed Description

Provides a bounds-checked iterator that knows when its target was deleted.

9.12 Macros.h File Reference

Provides a set of convenience macros for metaprogramming and debugging.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
```

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Macros

- #define [RC_NOP](#)(...) __VA_ARGS__
Evaluates to whatever is passed in. Does no operation.
- #define [RC_CAT](#)(a, b) RC_CAT_HELP(a,b)
Concatenates two tokens.
- #define [RC_EMPTY](#)(...) RC_EMPTY_HELP(RC_EMPTY_HELP2(__VA_ARGS__))
Returns 1 if no arguments passed, 0 if arguments are passed.
- #define [RC_ARGS_NUM](#)(...) RC_ARGNUMCAT(RC_ARGS_EVAL,RC_EMPTY(__VA_ARGS__)(__VA_ARGS__
ARGS__)
Returns the number of arguments passed to the macro, from 0 to 63.
- #define [RC_ARGS_EACH](#)(Macro, ...) RC_EV(RC_ARGS_EACH_HELP(RC_EMPTY(__VA_ARGS__
)))(Macro,__VA_ARGS__)
Does RC_ARGS_EACH(Macro,a,b,c) -> Macro(a)Macro(b)Macro(c), for any number of parameters up to 342 or compiler limits.
- #define [RC_ARGS_BET](#)(func, bet, ...) RC_ARGS_BET_HELP(func,bet,__VA_ARGS__)
Does RC_ARGS_BET(Func,Between,a,b,c) -> Func(a)Between Func(b)Between Func(c)
- #define [RC_ARGS_LIST](#)(func, ...) RC_EV(RC_ARGS_LIST_FIRST(RC_EMPTY(__VA_ARGS__))(func,
__VA_ARGS__)
Does RC_ARGS_LIST(Func,a,b,c) -> Func(a),Func(b),Func(c)
- #define [RC_ARGS_PAIR](#)(odd, even, ...) RC_EV(RC_ARGS_PAIR_FIRST(RC_EMPTY(__VA_ARGS__
)))(odd,even,__VA_ARGS__)
Does RC_ARGS_PAIR(Odd,Even,a,b,c,d) -> Odd(a)Even(b),Odd(c)Even(d)
- #define [RC_ARGS_DECLIST](#)(...) RC_ARGS_PAIR(RC_NOP,RC_NOP,__VA_ARGS__)
Does "RC_ARGS_DECLIST(int,a,int,b)" -> "int a,int b".
- #define [RC_ARGS_PARAMLIST](#)(...) RC_ARGS_PAIR(RC_ARGS_EAT,RC_NOP,__VA_ARGS__)
Does "RC_ARGS_PARAMLIST(int,a,int,b)" -> "a,b".
- #define [RC_DEBOUT](#)(...) RC_DEBOUT_STREAM << __FILE__ << ":" << __LINE__ RC_ARGS_EA
CH(RC_DEBOUT_HELP,__VA_ARGS__) << std::endl;
Use RC_DEBOUT(var1, ..., varN) for a flushed stderr debug printout of variables.
- #define [RC_UNUSED_PARAM](#)(v) v __attribute__((unused))
Use in function headers as void func(int RC_UNUSED_PARAM(x)) to suppress warnings about non-use.
- #define [RC_DYNAMIC_LOAD_FUNC_RAW](#)(FuncName, Library)
*Use as RC_DYNAMIC_LOAD_FUNC_RAW(FuncName,Library) to load FuncName from the dynamic library file Li
brary.*
- #define [RC_CONSTWRAP](#)(Ret, Func, ...) RC_CONSTWRAP_HELP(Ret,Func,__LINE__,__VA_ARGS__)
Use to metaprogrammatically generate paired const and non-const getters.
- #define [RC_GetTc](#)(T)
Generates wrappers for const Get_T functions.

- `#define RC_GetT(T)`
Generates wrappers for Get_T functions.
- `#define RC_DEFAULT_COMPARISON()`
Given == and <, generates !=, >, <=, and >=.
- `#define RC_STREAM_RAWWRAP(Type)`
Provides stream output for a class via Raw.
- `#define RC_DefaultCopyMove(ClassName)`
Provides explicit default copy and move constructors and assignment.
- `#define RC_ForIndex(i, cont) for (decltype(cont.size()) i = 0; i < cont.size(); ++i)`
Creates i of type equivalent to cont.size(), and loops over [0,cont.size). Use like: `RC_ForIndex(i, cont) { cout << cont[i]; }`.
- `#define RC_ForEach(e, cont) for(decltype(cont.size()) RC_ForEach_i=0; RC_ForEach_i<cont.size(); ++RC_ForEach_i)if(bool RC_ForEach_b=false);else for(auto&& e=cont[RC_ForEach_i];RC_ForEach_b^=1;)`
Provides element auto&& e derived from the cont operator[], and loops over [0,cont.size). Like a range-based for loop, but using operator[]. Use like: `RC_ForEach(e, cont) { cout << e; }`.
- `#define RC_ForRange(i, start, past_end) for (decltype(past_end) i = start; i < past_end; ++i)`
Creates a for loop over i with type deduction from the past_end.
- `#define RC_Repeat(times) for (decltype(times) RC_Repeat_i = 0; RC_Repeat_i < times; ++RC_Repeat_i)`
Repeats the following block the specified times, with automatic type deduction.

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`void RC::UnusedVar (const T &)`
Mark an unused variable to suppress warnings.

9.12.1 Detailed Description

Provides a set of convenience macros for metaprogramming and debugging.

9.12.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.12.2.1 `#define RC_ARGS_BET(func, bet, ...) RC_ARGS_BET_HELP(func,bet,__VA_ARGS__)`

Does `RC_ARGS_BET(Func,Between,a,b,c) -> Func(a)Between Func(b)Between Func(c)`

For example: `cout RC_ARGS_BET(<< int, << ", ", 1.4, 2.5, 3.6); -> cout << int(1.4) << ", " << int(2.5) << ", " << int(3.5);`

See also

[RC_ARGS_EACH](#)

9.12.2.2 `#define RC_ARGS_LIST(func, ...) RC_EV(RC_ARGS_LIST_FIRST(RC_EMPTY(__VA_ARGS__))(func,__VA_ARGS__->S__)`

Does `RC_ARGS_LIST(Func,a,b,c) -> Func(a),Func(b),Func(c)`

See also

[RC_ARGS_EACH](#)

```
9.12.2.3 #define RC_ARGS_PAIR( odd, even, ... ) RC_EV(RC_ARGS_PAIR_FIRST(RC_EMPTY(__VA_ARGS__↵
))(odd,even,__VA_ARGS__)
```

Does `RC_ARGS_PAIR(Odd,Even,a,b,c,d) -> Odd(a)Even(b),Odd(c)Even(d)`

See also

[RC_ARGS_LIST](#)

```
9.12.2.4 #define RC_CONSTWRAP( Ret, Func, ... ) RC_CONSTWRAP_HELP(Ret,Func,__LINE__,__VA_ARGS__)
```

Use to metaprogrammatically generate paired const and non-const getters.

The first parameter is the return type, and the second the function name. Subsequent parameters are pairs of type and variable name for function parameters. Access member variable `x` with "self.x". E.g.: `RC_CONSTWRAP(int&, MyFunc, size_t, index) { return self.array[index]; }`

```
9.12.2.5 #define RC_DEBOUT( ... ) RC_DEBOUT_STREAM << __FILE__ << ":" << __LINE__
RC_ARGS_EACH(RC_DEBOUT_HELP,__VA_ARGS__) << std::endl;
```

Use `RC_DEBOUT(var1, ..., varN)` for a flushed stderr debug printout of variables.

This also prints the file name and line number, and can be used to mark when execution reaches a point with no variables as `RC_DEBOUT()`. The default destination stream of `std::cerr` can be changed by defining `RC_DEBOU↵T_STREAM` in `RCconfig.h` or earlier.

```
9.12.2.6 #define RC_DEFAULT_COMPARISON( )
```

Value:

```
/** \brief True if not equal. */ \
template<class AnyValidType> \
inline bool operator!= (const AnyValidType& other) const { \
    return !((*this) == other); \
} \
/** \brief True if other is less than this object. */ \
template<class AnyValidType> \
inline bool operator> (const AnyValidType& other) const { \
    return other < (*this); \
} \
/** \brief True if other is not less than this object. */ \
template<class AnyValidType> \
inline bool operator<= (const AnyValidType& other) const { \
    return !(other < (*this)); \
} \
/** \brief True if this object is not less than other. */ \
template<class AnyValidType> \
inline bool operator>= (const AnyValidType& other) const { \
    return !((*this) < other); \
}
```

Given `==` and `<`, generates `!=`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`.

9.12.2.7 `#define RC_DefaultCopyMove(ClassName)`**Value:**

```

/** \brief Default copy constructor. */ \
ClassName(const ClassName&) = default; \
/** \brief Default move constructor. */ \
ClassName(ClassName&&) = default; \
/** \brief Default copy assignment operator. */ \
ClassName& operator=(const ClassName&) & = default; \
/** \brief Default move assignment operator. */ \
ClassName& operator=(ClassName&&) & = default;

```

Provides explicit default copy and move constructors and assignment.

9.12.2.8 `#define RC_DYNAMIC_LOAD_FUNC_RAW(FuncName, Library)`**Value:**

```

void* FuncName##_library = dlopen(Library, RTLD_LAZY | RTLD_GLOBAL); \
static decltype(&FuncName) FuncName = (FuncName##_library) ? \
    (decltype(FuncName)) dlsym(FuncName##_library, #FuncName) : 0;

```

Use as `RC_DYNAMIC_LOAD_FUNC_RAW(FuncName,Library)` to load `FuncName` from the dynamic library file `Library`.

This creates a static function pointer named `FuncName` in-place to provide access to the loaded library. As it overrides `FuncName`, the previous declaration of `FuncName` MUST be in an outer scope (outside of the function where this is called), like from a header. After this macro, call `FuncName` with the same syntax as you would the previously declared `FuncName`. This macro is defined for both Linux and Windows. In the event of an error, `FuncName` is null. This must be checked in the current version of this macro.

9.12.2.9 `#define RC_GetT(T)`**Value:**

```

/** \brief Overloaded function to extract type T from this class.
    @param x The reference to which the value will be assigned. */ \
inline void Get(T &x) { x = Get_##T(); }

```

Generates wrappers for `Get_T` functions.

9.12.2.10 `#define RC_GetTc(T)`**Value:**

```

/** \brief Overloaded function to extract type T from this class.
    @param x The reference to which the value will be assigned. */ \
inline void Get(T &x) const { x = Get_##T(); }

```

Generates wrappers for `const Get_T` functions.

9.12.2.11 #define RC_STREAM_RAWWRAP(Type)

Value:

```
/** \brief A convenience stream output for displaying the enclosed \
    object. */ \
template <class T> \
inline std::ostream& operator<< (std::ostream &out, Type<T> obj) { \
    return (out << obj.Raw()); \
}
```

Provides stream output for a class via Raw.

9.13 Net.h File Reference

Provides basic cross-platform socket networking, with support for both blocking and non-blocking sending and receiving.

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include "File.h"
#include "RStr.h"
#include "Data1D.h"
#include "APtr.h"
#include <string.h>
#include <winsock2.h>
#include <ws2tcpip.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Sock](#)
A portable socket interface for reading and writing to an open socket.
- class [RC::Net](#)
Provides both client and server sides of blocking TCP connections.
- class [RC::Net::Listener](#)
Listens to the specified port for incoming TCP connections.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Macros

- `#define RC_SockType SOCKET`
The standard socket type used in socket calls for a given system.
- `#define RC_InvSock INVALID_SOCKET`
The value returned for an invalid socket.
- `#define RC_SockErr SOCKET_ERROR`
The value returned for a socket error.
- `#define RC_CloseSock closesocket`
The function for manually closing sockets.
- `#define RC_WouldBlock WSAEWOULDBLOCK`
The return value for a socket call which would block.
- `#define RC_SockErrorAt WSAGetLastError()`
The variable or function call for obtaining the last error.
- `#define RC_SockReturn int`
The return type for send and recv calls.

9.13.1 Detailed Description

Provides basic cross-platform socket networking, with support for both blocking and non-blocking sending and receiving.

9.14 Ptr.h File Reference

Provides a safe pointer class which throws exceptions.

```
#include "Errors.h"
#include "Macros.h"
#include <iostream>
#include "PtrCommon.h"
```

Classes

- class `RC::Ptr< T >`
A safe pointer class that throws an `RC::ErrorMsgNull` if a null dereference is attempted.

Namespaces

- `RC`

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, Ptr< T > obj)`
A convenience stream output for displaying the enclosed \ object.

9.14.1 Detailed Description

Provides a safe pointer class which throws exceptions.

9.15 PtrCommon.h File Reference

Common components for the *Ptr.h files. Do not include this directly.

Functions

- void [Assert](#) () const
Throws [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if the pointer is null.
- bool [IsSet](#) () const
True if the pointer is non-NULL.
- bool [IsNull](#) () const
True if the pointer is NULL.
- T & [operator*](#) ()
Dereferences the pointer, or throws an exception if null.
- T * [operator->](#) ()
Provides access to the enclosed pointer, or throws [RC::ErrorMsgNull](#) if null.
- [operator T *](#) () const
Implicitly casts to the enclosed pointer, without null checking.
- template<class Type >
Ptr< Type > [Cast](#) ()
Dynamically casts to an [RC::Ptr](#) of the type used as a template parameter on this function.
- template<class Type >
const Ptr< Type > [Cast](#) () const
Const version of [Cast\(\)](#)
- template<class Type >
bool [CanCast](#) () const
True if it can dynamically cast to this type.
- template<class Type >
Type & [As](#) ()
Dynamically casts and dereferences to the type presented as a template parameter, or throws [ErrorMsgCast](#) if it fails.
- template<class Type >
const Type & [As](#) () const
Const version of [As\(\)](#)

9.15.1 Detailed Description

Common components for the *Ptr.h files. Do not include this directly.

9.15.2 Function Documentation

9.15.2.1 `template<class Type > const T & As () [inline]`

Dynamically casts and dereferences to the type presented as a template parameter, or throws `ErrMsgCast` if it fails.

Const version of [operator*\(\)](#)

Dereference as the default type.

See also

[operator\(\)](#)

9.15.2.2 `template<class Type > Ptr<Type> Cast () [inline]`

Dynamically casts to an [RC::Ptr](#) of the type used as a template parameter on this function.

The `Ptr` is `NULL` if the cast fails.

9.15.2.3 `bool IsNull () const [inline]`

True if the pointer is `NULL`.

Returns

True if the pointer is `NULL`.

9.15.2.4 `bool IsSet () const [inline]`

True if the pointer is non-`NULL`.

Returns

True if the pointer is non-`NULL`.

9.15.2.5 `const T & operator* () [inline]`

Dereferences the pointer, or throws an exception if null.

Const version of [operator*\(\)](#)

The exception thrown is [RC::ErrMsgNull](#).

Returns

A reference to the dereferenced object.

9.15.2.6 `const T* operator-> () [inline]`

Provides access to the enclosed pointer, or throws `RC::ErrorMsgNull` if null.

Const version of `operator->()`

Returns

The enclosed pointer.

9.16 PtrSharedCommon.h File Reference

Common components for the shared *Ptr.h files. Do not include directly.

Functions

- `T* Raw () const`

Returns a direct reference to the enclosed pointer.

9.16.1 Detailed Description

Common components for the shared *Ptr.h files. Do not include directly.

9.16.2 Function Documentation

9.16.2.1 `T* Raw () const [inline]`

Returns a direct reference to the enclosed pointer.

The reference is read/write, so it can be used as a function parameter which updates the value of this pointer.

Returns

A reference to the enclosed pointer.

9.17 RC.h File Reference

The main [RC](#) Library include file, which includes all other components.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include <winsock2.h>
#include "Macros.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include "RCBits.h"
#include "Iter.h"
#include "Data1D.h"
#include "Data2D.h"
#include "Data3D.h"
#include "Bitfield.h"
#include "Bitfield2D.h"
#include "Bitfield3D.h"
#include "Ptr.h"
#include "APtr.h"
#include "RevPtr.h"
#include "Tuple.h"
#include "Caller.h"
#include "RStr.h"
#include "RTime.h"
#include "File.h"
#include "RND.h"
#include "Net.h"
```

Macros

- `#define RC_USE`
Place this shorthand macro after including [RC.h](#) to use namespaces [RC](#) and `std`.
- `#define RC_MAIN`
This macro wraps `int main` so that command line arguments are placed into `RC::Data1D<RC::RStr> args`.

9.17.1 Detailed Description

The main [RC](#) Library include file, which includes all other components.

9.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.17.2.1 `#define RC_MAIN`

Value:

```
int RC_main(RC::Data1D<RC::RStr> &args); \
    int main (int argc, char *argv[]) { \
        RC::Segfault::SetHandler(); \
        RC::Data1D<RC::RStr> args = RC::RStr::Args(argc, argv); \
        return RC_main(args); \
    } \
    int RC_main(RC::Data1D<RC::RStr> & \
        RC_UNUSED_PARAM(args))
```

This macro wraps `int main` so that command line arguments are placed into `RC::Data1D<RC::RStr> args`.

Usually `args[0]` is the executable name, and 1 through `args.size()-1` will be the command line parameters. Usage example: `RC_MAIN { if (args.size()<2) {Help(); return -1;} Code(args[1]); Here(); return 0; }`

9.17.2.2 #define RC_USE

Value:

```
using namespace RC; \
    using namespace std; \
    namespace std {namespace placeholders{}} \
    using namespace std::placeholders;
```

Place this shorthand macro after including [RC.h](#) to use namespaces [RC](#) and `std`.

9.18 RCBits.h File Reference

Provides short convenience classes and functions.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include "Tuple.h"
#include <iostream>
#include <sstream>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- class [RC::LoopIndex](#)
A size_t like integer class which automatically stays within its range.
- class [RC::HoldRelated](#)< [Hold](#), [Provide](#) >
Stores the value of type Hold while providing access via type Provide.
- class [RC::DebugTrack](#)< [ClassTracking](#), [stack_trace](#) >
Inherit this class to add construction, destruction, and assignment output tracking.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`BetwCompare< T >` [RC::Betw](#) (const T &x)
Returns a comparator that can be used for range comparisons.
- `template<class... Args>`
`OneOfCompare< Args... >` [RC::OneOf](#) (Args...args)
Returns a comparator that can be used to check if something is in a list.
- `template<class T >`
`RangeHelper< T >` [RC::Range](#) (const T &start, const T &past_the_end)
Provides an iterator which dereferences to the iterated values [start,past_the_end).
- `template<class T2 >`
`auto` [RC::IndexOf](#) (const T2 &cont) -> `RangeHelper< decltype(cont.size())>`
Provides an iterator which dereferences to the indices of cont from [0,cont.size()).

9.18.1 Detailed Description

Provides short convenience classes and functions.

9.19 RCconfig.h File Reference

The version information and configuration settings for RC Lib.

Macros

- #define [RC_VERSION](#) 201607061602ul
The date-time stamped version number for this release.
- #define [CPP11](#)
Defined if C++11 features are available.
- #define [CPP14](#)
Defined if C++14 features are available.
- #define [RC_HAVE_QT](#)
Define this if Qt is available in this compile. (Default off)
- #define [RC_HAVE_BOOST](#)
Define this if Boost is available. (Default off)
- #define [RC_NO_STACKTRACE](#)
Define this to disable stacktracing. (Default off) Note that for linux g++ stacktraces, one should use the compiler option -rdynamic.
- #define [RC_HAVE_URAND](#)
If defined, a /dev/urandom file is available on the platform.
- #define [RC_DEV_URANDOM](#) "/dev/urandom"
Set to the full pathname of the /dev/urandom file to use.
- #define [RC_DEBOUT_STREAM](#) std::cerr
The output stream to which RC_DEBOUT debugging messages should be sent.

9.19.1 Detailed Description

The version information and configuration settings for RC Lib.

9.20 RevPtr.h File Reference

A reference counting pointer that revokes (NULLs) all copies when one set to AutoRevoke(true) leaves scope.

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include "Macros.h"
#include <iostream>
#include <atomic>
#include "PtrSharedCommon.h"
#include "PtrCommon.h"
```

Classes

- class [RC::RevPtr< T >](#)
A reference counting pointer that revokes (NULLs) all copies when one set to `AutoRevoke(true)` leaves scope.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`std::ostream & RC::operator<< (std::ostream &out, RevPtr< T > obj)`
A convenience stream output for displaying the enclosed \ object.

9.20.1 Detailed Description

A reference counting pointer that revokes (NULLs) all copies when one set to `AutoRevoke(true)` leaves scope.

9.21 RND.h File Reference

Provides random number generator classes.

```
#include "Macros.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include "RTime.h"
#include "Data1D.h"
#include "RStr.h"
#include "File.h"
#include <stdio.h>
```

Classes

- class [RC::BaseRND](#)
An abstract class which provides functions for obtaining randomness in convenient forms.
- class [RC::RND](#)
A Mersenne Twister random number generator class with integer, array, or time-based seeding.
- class [RC::EntropyRND](#)
Provides true random numbers sourced from environmental noise.
- class [RC::URand](#)
Cryptographically strong RNG, uses `/dev/urandom`.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Macros

- `#define RC_MAKE_GET_RANGE(classname)`
Generates a family of `RND_Get_Range` functions.
- `#define RC_MAKE_RND_GEN(classname)`
Generates a family of random generator singletons.

Functions

- `u64 RC::RND_Get_Range (u64 range)`
Uses `RND` as a `RandomNumberGenerator`, e.g. for `random_shuffle`.
- `u64 RC::EntropyRND_Get_Range (u64 range)`
Uses `EntropyRND` as a `RandomNumberGenerator`, e.g. for `random_shuffle`.
- `u64 RC::URand_Get_Range (u64 range)`
Uses `URand` as a `RandomNumberGenerator`, e.g. for `random_shuffle`.
- `RND & RC::RND_Gen ()`
This returns a singleton of `RND`.
- `EntropyRND & RC::EntropyRND_Gen ()`
This returns a singleton of `EntropyRND`.
- `URand & RC::URand_Gen ()`
This returns a singleton of `URand`.

9.21.1 Detailed Description

Provides random number generator classes.

9.21.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.21.2.1 `#define RC_MAKE_GET_RANGE(classname)`

Value:

```
/** \brief Uses classname as a RandomNumberGenerator, e.g. for random_shuffle
    @param range The range of values that can be returned, starting with 0.
    @return A random value from 0 up to and including range-1.
 */
inline u64 classname##_Get_Range(u64 range) {\
    static RC_MINGW_2014_BUGFIX classname rng;\
    return rng.GetRange(range);\
}
```

Generates a family of `RND_Get_Range` functions.

9.21.2.2 `#define RC_MAKE_RND_GEN(classname)`

Value:

```
/** \brief This returns a singleton of classname. */
inline classname& classname##_Gen() {\
    static RC_MINGW_2014_BUGFIX classname rng;\
    return rng;\
}
```

Generates a family of random generator singletons.

9.22 RStr.h File Reference

Provides a robust value-added wrapper for `std::string`.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include "Macros.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include "Errors.h"
#include "RCBits.h"
#include "Data1D.h"
#include "Data2D.h"
#include "Data3D.h"
#include "Iter.h"
#include <tchar.h>
#include <algorithm>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <sstream>
#include <QString>
```

Classes

- class [RC::RStr](#)
A bounds-safe string class which provides an identical interface to `std::string` plus many convenience functions for string manipulation.
- class [RC::PluralStr](#)
Provides number-based singular/plural string management.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Macros

Convert to and from other supported types

- `#define RC_RSTR_Int_Input(TYPE)`
- `#define RC_RSTR_Float_Input(TYPE)`

Typedefs

- typedef `RAlter< RStr, char >` [RC::RStrIter](#)
The random-access iterator for [RStr](#) `begin()` and `end()`

Enumerations

- enum `RC::RStr_IntStyle` { `DEC` =100000, `HEX`, `HEX0x`, `OCT`, `OCTO`, `BIN`, `CHAR` }
The styles in which an integral number can be formatted.
- enum `RC::RStr_FloatStyle` { `AUTO` =100000, `FIXED`, `SCI` }
The styles in which a floating point number can be formatted.

Functions

- `RStr RC::operator+` (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)
Concatenates two RStr'ings.
- `std::istream & RC::operator>>` (std::istream &in, RStr &rstr)
Input text from a std::istream (e.g., std::cin) into an RStr.
- `std::ostream & RC::operator<<` (std::ostream &out, const RStr &rstr)
Output text from an RStr to a std::ostream (e.g., std::cout).
- `void RC::swap` (RStr &lhs, RStr &rhs)
Swaps two RStr'ings.
- `std::istream & RC::getline` (std::istream &is, RStr &str, char delim='\n')
Sets str equal to one line from the input stream, up to end of file or the delim, which is discarded.
- `bool RC::operator==` (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)
True if lhs equals rhs.
- `bool RC::operator!=` (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)
True if lhs does not equal rhs.
- `bool RC::operator<` (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)
True if lhs is less than rhs.
- `bool RC::operator>` (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)
True if lhs is greater than rhs.
- `bool RC::operator<=` (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)
True if lhs is less than or equal to rhs.
- `bool RC::operator>=` (const RStr &lhs, const RStr &rhs)
True if lhs is greater than or equal to rhs.
- `const RStr RC::REG_FLT` ("[-+]?[0-9]*\\.?[0-9]+[eE][-+]?[0-9]+|[-+]?[0-9]*\\.?[0-9]+")
A regular expression component to match a floating point number.
- `const RStr RC::REG_FLTP` ("([-+]?[0-9]*\\.?[0-9]+[eE][-+]?[0-9]+|[-+]?[0-9]*\\.?[0-9]+)")
A regular expression component to match and return a floating point number.

9.22.1 Detailed Description

Provides a robust value-added wrapper for std::string.

9.22.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.22.2.1 #define RC_RSTR_Float_Input(TYPE)

Value:

```
/** \brief Formats x as a string in the given style, and with it rounded
    to precision digits.
    \details For SCI precision is the significant digits to show, for
    AUTO it is the most significant digits to show before removing trailing
    zeroes, and for FIXED, precision is digits after the decimal. AUTO
    has no exponent for numbers in the range (1e-5, 10^Precision). */ \
inline RStr(TYPE x, RStr_FloatStyle style=AUTO, \
            u32 precision=std::numeric_limits<TYPE>::digits10) { \
    ParseFloat(x, style, precision); \
}
```

9.22.2.2 #define RC_RSTR_Int_Input(TYPE)

Value:

```
/** \brief Formats x as a string in the given style, and with at least \
    precision 0-padded digits. */ \
inline RStr(TYPE x, RStr_IntStyle style=DEC, i32 precision=-1) { \
    ParseInt(x, style, precision); \
}
```

9.23 RTime.h File Reference

Provides classes for accessing and working with dates and times.

```
#include "Types.h"
#include "RStr.h"
#include "Data1D.h"
#include <ctime>
#include <Windows.h>
#include <Winbase.h>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Time](#)
Accesses and formats the system date and time, and provides high precision timing.
- class [RC::TimeOfDay](#)
A class which obeys periodic time-of-day boundaries, and can manage times being within a daily time frame.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Macros

- #define [TIMEOFDAY_COMP\(OP\)](#)
Creates TimeOfDay comparitors.

9.23.1 Detailed Description

Provides classes for accessing and working with dates and times.

9.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.23.2.1 #define TIMEOFDAY_COMP(OP)

Value:

```
/** \brief True if this TimeOfDay is OP the other. */ \
inline bool operator OP \
(const TimeOfDay& other) const {\
    return sec OP other.sec;\
}
```

Creates TimeOfDay comparitors.

9.24 Tuple.h File Reference

Provides a Tuple class which can apply its contents as function parameters.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include "Types.h"
#include "Data1D.h"
#include <tuple>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Tuple< Types >](#)
An efficient [Tuple](#) class with *Set*, *Get*, and an *Apply* function to pass the tuple contents on to any function.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Functions

- `template<class... Types>`
`Tuple< Types... > RC::MakeTuple (Types...types)`
A convenience generator to make a [Tuple](#) from the given elements with type inference.

9.24.1 Detailed Description

Provides a Tuple class which can apply its contents as function parameters.

9.25 Types.h File Reference

Provides typedefs and routines for working with primitives.

```
#include "RCconfig.h"
#include "Macros.h"
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <limits>
#include <cfloat>
#include <type_traits>
```

Classes

- class [RC::Endian](#)
Auto-detects the endianness of the compilation target, and provides automatic endian conversion features.

Namespaces

- [RC](#)

Macros

- #define [RC_HAVE_F80](#)
Defined if the 80-bit float was found available on this system.
- #define [RC_THREAD_LOCAL](#) thread_local
Provides thread_local if available.
- #define [RC_NOEXCEPT](#) noexcept
Provides noexcept if available.
- #define [RC_TYPE_TRUE_MACRO](#)(StructName, Type)
For adding a new float or integral type, where StructName is FloatType or IntegerType.

Typedefs

- typedef int8_t [i8](#)
8-bit signed integer.
- typedef uint8_t [u8](#)
8-bit unsigned integer.
- typedef int16_t [i16](#)
16-bit signed integer.
- typedef uint16_t [u16](#)
16-bit unsigned integer.
- typedef int32_t [i32](#)
32-bit signed integer.
- typedef uint32_t [u32](#)
32-bit unsigned integer.
- typedef int64_t [i64](#)
64-bit signed integer.

- typedef uint64_t **u64**
64-bit unsigned integer.
- typedef float **f32**
32-bit float.
- typedef double **f64**
64-bit float.
- typedef long double **f80**
80-bit float. (Note: Usually takes 16 bytes.)
- typedef f128 **fBIGGEST**
The biggest float type available.
- template<class FT >
using **RC::FuncPtr** = FT *
Clean C-style function pointers: FuncPtr<void(int)> f = &func; f(4);.
- template<class C, class FT >
using **RC::MemFuncPtr** = FT(C::*)
Clean function pointer syntax for member function.

Functions

- template<class T >
bool **RC::IsSignedType** (const T &x __attribute__((unused))=0)
True if the type is signed.
- template<class T >
bool **RC::IsIntegerType** (const T &x __attribute__((unused))=1)
True if the type is an integer type.
- template<class T >
void **RC::AssertFloat** ()
For generating compilation errors if the type is not a float.
- template<class T >
void **RC::AssertInteger** ()
For generating compilation errors if the type is not an integer.
- template<class T >
auto **RC::ForceFloat** (T val) -> typename ForceFloatHelper< T, FloatType< T >::value >::type
If T is a float type, return the same type. Otherwise return it as an f64.
- template<class T >
std::make_unsigned< T >::type **RC::ForceUnsigned** (T val)
Returns the unsigned equivalent to the given type.
- template<class T >
std::make_signed< T >::type **RC::ForceSigned** (T val)
Returns the signed equivalent to the given type.
- template<class T >
T **RC::MIN_VAL** (const T &x __attribute__((unused))=std::numeric_limits< T >::min())
Provide the minimum value held by this type. For floats, the smallest positive value.
- template<class T >
T **RC::MAX_VAL** (const T &x __attribute__((unused))=std::numeric_limits< T >::max())
Provide the maximum value held by this type.
- template<class T >
T **RC::LOW_VAL** (const T &x __attribute__((unused))=std::numeric_limits< T >::lowest())
Provide the lowest value held by this type, for which no value is less.
- template<class T >
T **RC::MIN_POS** (const T &x __attribute__((unused))=MIN_POS_Helper< T, FloatType< T >::value >::F())
Provide the minimum positive value held by this type.

9.25.1 Detailed Description

Provides typedefs and routines for working with primitives.

9.25.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.25.2.1 #define RC_TYPE_TRUE_MACRO(StructName, Type)

Value:

```
template<> struct StructName<Type> { static const bool value = true; };\n  template<> struct StructName<const Type> { static const bool value = true; };\n  template<> struct StructName<volatile Type> { static const bool value = true; };\n  template<> struct StructName<const volatile Type> { static const bool value = true; };
```

For adding a new float or integral type, where StructName is FloatType or IntegerType.

Index

- ~APtr
 - RC::APtr, 35
- ~Data1D
 - RC::Data1D, 58
- APtr
 - RC::APtr, 34, 35
- APtr.h, 143
- Accept
 - RC::Net::Listener, 99
- Append
 - RC::Bitfield, 45, 46
- append
 - RC::RStr, 124
- Apply
 - RC::Tuple, 139
- Args
 - RC::RStr, 124
- As
 - PtrCommon.h, 161
 - RC::APtr, 35
 - RC::Ptr, 104
 - RC::RevPtr, 110
- Assert
 - RC::Data1D, 58
 - RC::Data2D, 65
 - RC::Data3D, 71
- assign
 - RC::RStr, 124
- AutoRevoke
 - RC::RevPtr, 110
- begin
 - RC::Data2D, 65
 - RC::RStr, 124
- Betw
 - RC, 27
- Bind
 - RC::Caller, 55
- Bitfield
 - RC::Bitfield, 45
- Bitfield.h, 144
- Bitfield2D.h, 144
- Bitfield2D
 - RC::Bitfield2D, 48
- Bitfield3D.h, 145
- Bitfield3D
 - RC::Bitfield3D, 51
- Caller
 - RC::Caller, 54
- Caller.h, 146
- CanSend
 - RC::Sock, 133
- Cast
 - PtrCommon.h, 161
 - RC::APtr, 35
 - RC::Data1D, 58
 - RC::Ptr, 104
 - RC::RevPtr, 110
- Catch_RC_Error
 - Errors.h, 151
- Check
 - RC::Data1D, 58
 - RC::Data2D, 65
 - RC::Data3D, 71
- Close
 - RC::Sock, 133
- Connect
 - RC::Net, 101
- Copy
 - RC::File, 87
- copy
 - RC::RStr, 125
- CopyAt
 - RC::Data1D, 59
- CopyData
 - RC::Data1D, 59
- CopyFrom
 - RC::Data1D, 59, 60
- Crop
 - RC::Data2D, 66
 - RC::Data3D, 71
- Data1D.h, 147
- Data1D
 - RC::Data1D, 57, 58
- Data2D.h, 148
- Data2D
 - RC::Data2D, 65
- Data3D.h, 148
- Data3D
 - RC::Data3D, 70, 71
- DataReady
 - RC::Sock, 133
- Delete
 - RC::APtr, 35
 - RC::File, 87
 - RC::RevPtr, 110
- DirList

- RC::File, [87](#)
- end
 - RC::Data2D, [66](#)
 - RC::RStr, [125](#)
- EntropyRND_Get_Range
 - RC, [27](#)
- ErrorMsg
 - RC::ErrorMsg, [77](#)
- ErrorMsgBounds
 - RC::ErrorMsgBounds, [79](#)
- ErrorMsgCast
 - RC::ErrorMsgCast, [80](#)
- ErrorMsgFatal
 - RC::ErrorMsgFatal, [81](#)
- ErrorMsgFile
 - RC::ErrorMsgFile, [82](#)
- ErrorMsgMemory
 - RC::ErrorMsgMemory, [83](#)
- ErrorMsgNet
 - RC::ErrorMsgNet, [84](#)
- ErrorMsgNull
 - RC::ErrorMsgNull, [85](#)
- Errors.h, [149](#)
 - Catch_RC_Error, [151](#)
 - RC_MAKE_ERROR_TYPE, [151](#)
 - Throw_RC_Error, [151](#)
 - Throw_RC_Type, [151](#)
- File.h, [152](#)
- FileGetWrapper
 - RC, [28](#)
- FilePutWrapper
 - RC, [28](#)
- FileRead
 - RC::FileRead, [91](#)
- FileRW
 - RC::FileRW, [94](#)
- FileWrite
 - RC::FileWrite, [96](#)
- Find
 - RC::Data1D, [60](#)
- Get
 - RC::BaseRND, [39–41](#)
 - RC::FileRead, [91](#), [92](#)
 - RC::RStr, [125](#), [126](#)
- Get_f32
 - RC::RStr, [126](#)
- Get_u32
 - RC::BaseRND, [42](#)
 - RC::RStr, [127](#)
- GetAll
 - RC::FileRead, [92](#)
- GetEntropy
 - RC::BaseRND, [42](#)
- GetError
 - RC::ErrorMsg, [78](#)
- GetLine
 - RC::RStr, [127](#)
- GetOffset
 - RC::Data1D, [60](#)
- GetPosition
 - RC::FileBase, [89](#)
- GetPrecision
 - RC::Time, [137](#)
- GetProb
 - RC::BaseRND, [42](#)
- GetRange
 - RC::BaseRND, [43](#)
- GetType
 - RC::ErrorMsg, [78](#)
- ISOtoUTF8
 - RC::RStr, [129](#)
- IndexOf
 - RC, [28](#)
- InitializeSockets
 - RC::Net, [101](#)
- insert
 - RC::RStr, [127](#)
- Is_f32
 - RC::RStr, [127](#)
- Is_f64
 - RC::RStr, [127](#)
- Is_f80
 - RC::RStr, [128](#)
- Is_hex32
 - RC::RStr, [128](#)
- Is_hex64
 - RC::RStr, [128](#)
- Is_i32
 - RC::RStr, [128](#)
- Is_i64
 - RC::RStr, [128](#)
- Is_u32
 - RC::RStr, [129](#)
- Is_u64
 - RC::RStr, [129](#)
- IsEmpty
 - RC::Data2D, [66](#)
 - RC::Data3D, [71](#)
- IsError
 - RC::ErrorMsg, [78](#)
- IsIntegerType
 - RC, [28](#)
- IsNull
 - PtrCommon.h, [161](#)
 - RC::APtr, [36](#)
 - RC::Ptr, [104](#)
 - RC::RevPtr, [111](#)
- IsSet
 - PtrCommon.h, [161](#)
 - RC::APtr, [36](#)
 - RC::Ptr, [105](#)
 - RC::RevPtr, [111](#)
- IsSignedType
 - RC, [28](#)

- Iter.h, [153](#)
- Join
 - RC::RStr, [129](#)
- LOW_VAL
 - RC, [28](#)
- Length8
 - RC::RStr, [129](#)
- Listener
 - RC::Net::Listener, [99](#)
- MAX_VAL
 - RC, [29](#)
- MIN_POS
 - RC, [29](#)
- MIN_VAL
 - RC, [29](#)
- Macros.h, [154](#)
 - RC_ARGS_BET, [155](#)
 - RC_ARGS_LIST, [155](#)
 - RC_ARGS_PAIR, [155](#)
 - RC_CONSTWRAP, [156](#)
 - RC_DEBOUT, [156](#)
 - RC_DEFAULT_COMPARISON, [156](#)
 - RC_DYNAMIC_LOAD_FUNC_RAW, [157](#)
 - RC_DefaultCopyMove, [156](#)
 - RC_GetTc, [157](#)
 - RC_GetT, [157](#)
 - RC_STREAM_RAWWRAP, [157](#)
- MakeCSV
 - RC::RStr, [129](#), [130](#)
- MakeDir
 - RC::File, [87](#)
- MakeFunctor
 - RC, [29](#)
- MemFuncPtr
 - RC, [27](#)
- Move
 - RC::File, [87](#)
- Net.h, [158](#)
- OneOf
 - RC, [29](#)
- Open
 - RC::FileRead, [92](#)
 - RC::FileRW, [95](#)
 - RC::FileWrite, [97](#)
- operator<<
 - RC, [29](#), [30](#)
- operator*
 - PtrCommon.h, [161](#)
 - RC::APtr, [36](#)
 - RC::Ptr, [105](#)
 - RC::RevPtr, [111](#)
- operator()
 - RC::Bitfield2D, [48](#)
 - RC::Bitfield3D, [51](#)
 - RC::Data2D, [66](#)
 - RC::Data3D, [71](#)
- operator+=
 - RC::Bitfield, [46](#)
- operator->
 - PtrCommon.h, [161](#)
 - RC::APtr, [36](#)
 - RC::Ptr, [105](#)
 - RC::RevPtr, [111](#)
- operator=
 - RC::APtr, [36](#)
 - RC::Data1D, [61](#)
 - RC::Data2D, [67](#)
 - RC::Data3D, [72](#)
 - RC::RevPtr, [111](#)
- operator[]
 - RC::Bitfield, [46](#)
 - RC::Data2D, [67](#)
 - RC::Data3D, [72](#)
- Ptr
 - RC::Ptr, [103](#), [104](#)
- Ptr.h, [159](#)
- PtrCommon.h, [160](#)
 - As, [161](#)
 - Cast, [161](#)
 - IsNull, [161](#)
 - IsSet, [161](#)
 - operator*, [161](#)
 - operator->, [161](#)
- PtrSharedCommon.h, [162](#)
 - Raw, [162](#)
- Put
 - RC::FileWrite, [97](#)
- RAlter
 - RC::RAlter, [107](#)
- RC.h, [163](#)
 - RC_MAIN, [163](#)
 - RC_USE, [163](#)
- RC::APtr
 - ~APtr, [35](#)
 - APtr, [34](#), [35](#)
 - As, [35](#)
 - Cast, [35](#)
 - Delete, [35](#)
 - IsNull, [36](#)
 - IsSet, [36](#)
 - operator*, [36](#)
 - operator->, [36](#)
 - operator=, [36](#)
 - Raw, [37](#)
- RC::APtr < T >, [33](#)
- RC::BaseRND, [37](#)
 - Get, [39–41](#)
 - Get_u32, [42](#)
 - GetEntropy, [42](#)
 - GetProb, [42](#)
 - GetRange, [43](#)

- RC::Bitfield, 43
 - Append, 45, 46
 - Bitfield, 45
 - operator+=", 46
 - operator[], 46
 - Raw, 46
 - Reserve, 47
 - Resize, 47
- RC::Bitfield2D, 47
 - Bitfield2D, 48
 - operator(), 48
- RC::Bitfield3D, 50
 - Bitfield3D, 51
 - operator(), 51
- RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBool, 52
- RC::Bitfield::BitfieldBoolConst, 52
- RC::Caller
 - Bind, 55
 - Caller, 54
- RC::Caller< Ret, Params >, 53
- RC::Data1D< T >, 55
- RC::Data1D
 - ~Data1D, 58
 - Assert, 58
 - Cast, 58
 - Check, 58
 - CopyAt, 59
 - CopyData, 59
 - CopyFrom, 59, 60
 - Data1D, 57, 58
 - Find, 60
 - GetOffset, 60
 - operator=, 61
 - Raw, 61
 - Reserve, 61
 - Resize, 62
 - SetOffset, 62
 - SetRange, 62
- RC::Data2D< T >, 63
- RC::Data2D
 - Assert, 65
 - begin, 65
 - Check, 65
 - Crop, 66
 - Data2D, 65
 - end, 66
 - IsEmpty, 66
 - operator(), 66
 - operator=, 67
 - operator[], 67
 - Raw, 67
 - RawData, 67
 - Resize, 68
 - Zero, 68
- RC::Data3D< T >, 68
- RC::Data3D
 - Assert, 71
 - Check, 71
 - Crop, 71
 - Data3D, 70, 71
 - IsEmpty, 71
 - operator(), 71
 - operator=, 72
 - operator[], 72
 - Raw, 72
 - RawData, 73
 - Resize, 73
 - Zero, 73
- RC::DebugTrack< ClassTracking, stack_trace >, 73
- RC::DynCaller, 74
- RC::Endian, 75
- RC::EntropyRND, 76
- RC::ErrorMsg, 76
 - ErrorMsg, 77
 - GetError, 78
 - GetType, 78
 - IsError, 78
 - what, 78
- RC::ErrorMsgBounds, 79
 - ErrorMsgBounds, 79
- RC::ErrorMsgCast, 80
 - ErrorMsgCast, 80
- RC::ErrorMsgFatal, 81
 - ErrorMsgFatal, 81
- RC::ErrorMsgFile, 82
 - ErrorMsgFile, 82
- RC::ErrorMsgMemory, 83
 - ErrorMsgMemory, 83
- RC::ErrorMsgNet, 84
 - ErrorMsgNet, 84
- RC::ErrorMsgNull, 85
 - ErrorMsgNull, 85
- RC::File, 86
 - Copy, 87
 - Delete, 87
 - DirList, 87
 - MakeDir, 87
 - Move, 87
- RC::FileBase, 88
 - GetPosition, 89
 - RelativePosition, 89
- RC::FileRead, 89
 - FileRead, 91
 - Get, 91, 92
 - GetAll, 92
 - Open, 92
 - RawGet, 93
 - Read, 93
 - ReadLine, 93
- RC::FileRW, 94
 - FileRW, 94
 - Open, 95
- RC::FileWrite, 95
 - FileWrite, 96
 - Open, 97
 - Put, 97

- Write, [97](#)
- WriteAllStr, [97](#)
- WriteStr, [97](#)
- RC::HoldRelated< Hold, Provide >, [98](#)
- RC::LoopIndex, [100](#)
- RC::Net, [100](#)
 - Connect, [101](#)
 - InitializeSockets, [101](#)
- RC::Net::Listener, [99](#)
 - Accept, [99](#)
 - Listener, [99](#)
- RC::PluralStr, [101](#)
- RC::Ptr
 - As, [104](#)
 - Cast, [104](#)
 - IsNull, [104](#)
 - IsSet, [105](#)
 - operator*, [105](#)
 - operator->, [105](#)
 - Ptr, [103](#), [104](#)
 - Raw, [105](#)
- RC::Ptr< T >, [102](#)
- RC::RAlter
 - RAlter, [107](#)
- RC::RAlter< Cont, T >, [106](#)
- RC::RND, [112](#)
- RC::RStr, [113](#)
 - append, [124](#)
 - Args, [124](#)
 - assign, [124](#)
 - begin, [124](#)
 - copy, [125](#)
 - end, [125](#)
 - Get, [125](#), [126](#)
 - Get_f32, [126](#)
 - Get_u32, [127](#)
 - GetLine, [127](#)
 - ISOtoUTF8, [129](#)
 - insert, [127](#)
 - Is_f32, [127](#)
 - Is_f64, [127](#)
 - Is_f80, [128](#)
 - Is_hex32, [128](#)
 - Is_hex64, [128](#)
 - Is_i32, [128](#)
 - Is_i64, [128](#)
 - Is_u32, [129](#)
 - Is_u64, [129](#)
 - Join, [129](#)
 - Length8, [129](#)
 - MakeCSV, [129](#), [130](#)
 - RStr, [123](#), [124](#)
 - SplitAny, [130](#)
 - ToLPCTSTR, [130](#)
 - ToLPCWSTR, [130](#)
 - UTF8toUTF32, [130](#)
- RC::RevPtr
 - As, [110](#)
 - AutoRevoke, [110](#)
 - Cast, [110](#)
 - Delete, [110](#)
 - IsNull, [111](#)
 - IsSet, [111](#)
 - operator*, [111](#)
 - operator->, [111](#)
 - operator=, [111](#)
 - Raw, [112](#)
 - RevPtr, [109](#), [110](#)
- RC::RevPtr< T >, [108](#)
- RC::Segfault, [131](#)
- RC::Sock, [131](#)
 - CanSend, [133](#)
 - Close, [133](#)
 - DataReady, [133](#)
 - Recv, [133](#)
 - Send, [134](#)
 - Sock, [132](#)
 - ToFileRW, [134](#)
- RC::Time, [134](#)
 - GetPrecision, [137](#)
- RC::TimeOfDay, [137](#)
- RC::Tuple
 - Apply, [139](#)
- RC::Tuple< Types >, [138](#)
- RC::URand, [140](#)
 - URand, [141](#)
- RC::UntypedCaller, [140](#)
- RC_ARGS_BET
 - Macros.h, [155](#)
- RC_ARGS_LIST
 - Macros.h, [155](#)
- RC_ARGS_PAIR
 - Macros.h, [155](#)
- RC_CONSTWRAP
 - Macros.h, [156](#)
- RC_DEBOUT
 - Macros.h, [156](#)
- RC_DEFAULT_COMPARISON
 - Macros.h, [156](#)
- RC_DYNAMIC_LOAD_FUNC_RAW
 - Macros.h, [157](#)
- RC_DefaultCopyMove
 - Macros.h, [156](#)
- RC_GetTc
 - Macros.h, [157](#)
- RC_GetT
 - Macros.h, [157](#)
- RC_MAIN
 - RC.h, [163](#)
- RC_MAKE_ERROR_TYPE
 - Errors.h, [151](#)
- RC_MAKE_GET_RANGE
 - RND.h, [167](#)
- RC_MAKE_RND_GEN
 - RND.h, [167](#)
- RC_RSTR_Float_Input

- RStr.h, 169
- RC_RSTR_Int_Input
 - RStr.h, 169
- RC_STREAM_RAWWRAP
 - Macros.h, 157
- RC_TYPE_TRUE_MACRO
 - Types.h, 174
- RC_USE
 - RC.h, 163
- RCBits.h, 164
- RCconfig.h, 165
- RND.h, 166
 - RC_MAKE_GET_RANGE, 167
 - RC_MAKE_RND_GEN, 167
- RND_Get_Range
 - RC, 31
- RStr
 - RC::RStr, 123, 124
- RStr.h, 168
 - RC_RSTR_Float_Input, 169
 - RC_RSTR_Int_Input, 169
- RStr_FloatStyle
 - RC, 27
- RStr_IntStyle
 - RC, 27
- RTime.h, 170
 - TIMEOFDAY_COMP, 171
- Range
 - RC, 31
- Raw
 - PtrSharedCommon.h, 162
 - RC::APtr, 37
 - RC::Bitfield, 46
 - RC::Data1D, 61
 - RC::Data2D, 67
 - RC::Data3D, 72
 - RC::Ptr, 105
 - RC::RevPtr, 112
- RawData
 - RC::Data2D, 67
 - RC::Data3D, 73
- RawGet
 - RC::FileRead, 93
- RC, 21
 - Betw, 27
 - EntropyRND_Get_Range, 27
 - FileGetWrapper, 28
 - FilePutWrapper, 28
 - IndexOf, 28
 - IsIntegerType, 28
 - IsSignedType, 28
 - LOW_VAL, 28
 - MAX_VAL, 29
 - MIN_POS, 29
 - MIN_VAL, 29
 - MakeFunctor, 29
 - MemFuncPtr, 27
 - OneOf, 29
 - operator<<, 29, 30
 - RND_Get_Range, 31
 - RStr_FloatStyle, 27
 - RStr_IntStyle, 27
 - Range, 31
 - URand_Get_Range, 31
 - WriteMode, 27
- Read
 - RC::FileRead, 93
- ReadLine
 - RC::FileRead, 93
- Recv
 - RC::Sock, 133
- RelativePosition
 - RC::FileBase, 89
- Reserve
 - RC::Bitfield, 47
 - RC::Data1D, 61
- Resize
 - RC::Bitfield, 47
 - RC::Data1D, 62
 - RC::Data2D, 68
 - RC::Data3D, 73
- RevPtr
 - RC::RevPtr, 109, 110
- RevPtr.h, 165
- Send
 - RC::Sock, 134
- SetOffset
 - RC::Data1D, 62
- SetRange
 - RC::Data1D, 62
- Sock
 - RC::Sock, 132
- SplitAny
 - RC::RStr, 130
- TIMEOFDAY_COMP
 - RTime.h, 171
- Throw_RC_Error
 - Errors.h, 151
- Throw_RC_Type
 - Errors.h, 151
- ToFileRW
 - RC::Sock, 134
- ToLPCTSTR
 - RC::RStr, 130
- ToLPCWSTR
 - RC::RStr, 130
- Tuple.h, 171
- Types.h, 172
 - RC_TYPE_TRUE_MACRO, 174
- URand
 - RC::URand, 141
- URand_Get_Range
 - RC, 31
- UTF8toUTF32

RC::RStr, [130](#)

what

RC::ErrorMsg, [78](#)

Write

RC::FileWrite, [97](#)

WriteAllStr

RC::FileWrite, [97](#)

WriteMode

RC, [27](#)

WriteStr

RC::FileWrite, [97](#)

Zero

RC::Data2D, [68](#)

RC::Data3D, [73](#)